City of Tomball, Texas

2023 Water, Wastewater and Natural Gas Rate Study and Long-Term Financial Plan





CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS WATER, WASTEWATER AND NATURAL GAS RATE STUDY AND LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLAN TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	4
SECTION I – INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW	19
Background	19
Report Organization	19
City Overview	21
Population – Current and Projected	21
SECTION II - WATER & WASTEWATER RATE STUDY	23
Water and Wastewater Current Rates	23
Water and Wastewater Rate Comparisons	25
Water and Wastewater Customers and Meters – Test Year and Forecast	27
Historical and Forecast Water Consumption	30
Peaking Factors	31
Historical and Forecast Wastewater Flows	32
Water & Wastewater Revenue Requirement - Test Year and Forecast	34
Water and Wastewater Operating Expenses and Capital Outlays – Test Year	34
Water and Wastewater Operating Expenses and Capital Outlays – Ten Year Forecast	36
North Harris Regional Water Authority	37
Water and Wastewater Capital Improvement Plan	39
Water and Wastewater Existing and Forecast Debt Service	41
Water and Wastewater Non-Rate Revenues	42
Water and Wastewater Net Revenue Requirement	
Water Utility Cost Functionalization	44
Water Utility Cost Classification	45
Water Utility Cost Allocation	
Wastewater Utility Cost Functionalization and Classification	47
Wastewater Utility Cost Allocation	
Water and Wastewater Rate Design	49
Scenario 1 – "Fully Fund CIP"	50
Scenario 2 – "Fund 50% of CIP"	53
SECTION III - NATURAL GAS RATE STUDY	56
Natural Gas Current Rates	56
Natural Gas Rate Comparisons	57
Natural Gas Customers and Meters – Historical and Forecast	58
Historical and Forecast Natural Gas Consumption	60
Natural Gas Revenue Requirement - Test Year and Forecast	62
Natural Gas Operating Expenses and Capital Outlays – Test Year	62



Natural Gas Operating Expenses and Capital Outlays – Ten Year Forecast	.64
Natural Gas Capital Improvement Plan	. 66
Natural Gas Existing and Forecast Debt Service	. 67
Natural Gas Non-Rate Revenues	. 67
Natural Gas Net Revenue Requirement	. 68
Natural Gas Utility Cost Functionalization	. 69
Natural Gas Utility Cost Allocation	.70
Natural Gas Rate Design	.71
Notes on Rate Recommendations	.73

Appendix A – Water and Wastewater Rate Model Summaries Appendix B – Natural Gas Rate Model Summaries



Acknowledgements

During the course of this rate study, several City of Tomball employees expended considerable time and effort in assisting the project team. These employees included the Mayor and Council, Mr. David Esquivel, Ms. Meagan Mageo, Ms. Jessica Rogers, Ms. Katherine Tapscott, Mr. William Goff, and Ms. Lauren Sykora. The project team owes a debt of gratitude to the hard work, dedication and professionalism of these individuals, without whom this project would not have been successfully completed.

The project team has relied upon the extensive data supplied by the City of Tomball. Thus, the integrity of the study is largely dependent upon the accuracy of this financial and customer data. Every effort has been made by the project team to validate and confirm the information contained herein prior to the preparation of the final study documents. This report presents no assurance or guarantee that the forecast contained herein will be consistent with actual results or performances. These represent forecasts based on a series of assumptions about future behavior, and are not guarantees. Any changes in assumptions or actual events may result in significant revisions to the forecast and its conclusions. The cash flow projections and debt service coverage calculations are not intended to present overall financial positions, results of operations, and/or cash flows for the periods indicated, which is in conformity with guidelines for presentation of a forecast established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.



Executive Summary

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Background



In April 2023, the City of Tomball, Texas (the "City") engaged Willdan Financial Services to conduct a water, wastewater and natural gas rate study and long-term financial plan. The City was interested in developing an updated comprehensive water, wastewater and natural gas rate plan for FY 2023 and beyond. The objective of this study is to develop a long-term rate plan that will enable the City to recover sufficient funds to meet operating expenses, capital outlays, debt service and coverage requirements, while at the same time to the best extent possible minimizing the impact of any adjustments on ratepayers.

The City identified numerous objectives for this study, including but not limited to the following:

• A comprehensive analysis and evaluation of the water, wastewater and gas systems' current cost of service and revenue requirements.

- A forecast of operating expenses over the next decade, taking into consideration such factors as inflation, system growth, and potential changes in staffing levels.
- A thorough review of the water, wastewater and gas systems' known capital improvement needs, as well as a determination of the need for funding capital requirements through the issuance of long-term debt for the existing identified capital improvements.
- An estimate of current and forecast accounts, volumes and billing units for the five-year forecast period.
- An analysis of alternative multi-year water, wastewater and gas rate plans that will distribute costs equitably.
- A detailed analysis and comparison of the City's current and proposed rates to rates in other surrounding communities.

Water and Wastewater Rate Study

Water and Wastewater Rate Comparison

Table ES(W)-1 compare the City's monthly water and wastewater charges to nearby cities in Texas. Volumes of 10,000 gallons for water and 5,000 gallons for wastewater were used for the residential comparison as it represents



typical usage levels for an average household. The comparison communities shown in the chart are those customarily selected by the City for all benchmarking and comparisons.

The rate data is based on published rates and ordinances posted by each municipality on their website. These rates do not include sales tax, activation or other charges beyond the basic minimum and volume charges.

The following points are also notable:

- Many cities do not assess rates that recover the full cost of service, choosing instead to subsidize their water and wastewater utilities with other revenues or to defer needed repairs and maintenance at the expense of system reliability and integrity.
- Some cities use tax bonds to fund water/wastewater system construction. This results in lower rates but higher ad valorem taxes.

TABLE ES(W)-1

MONTHLY RESIDENTIAL CHARGES 5,000 GALLONS WATER AND 5,000 WASTEWATER 3/4"											
	Population	Water		Was	tewater		ditional harges	•	Total		
omball Current	13,585	\$	26.65	\$	28.08	\$	20.50	\$	75.23		
Katy	25,253		10.72		8.44				19.16		
Cypress	191,421		22.00		30.00				52.00		
lagnolia	3,205		35.60		21.95				57.55		
a Grange-Inside	4,487		38.40		22.09				60.49		
Pinehurst	4727		29.50		36.00				65.50		
Sealy-Inside	6,956		35.50		41.55				77.05		
ersey Village	7,939		39.85		41.68				81.53		
lavasota-Inside	8,417		42.92		32.01		12.50		87.43		
a Grange-Outside			76.80		27.86				104.66		
lavasota-Outside			64.79		48.13		12.50		125.42		
ample Average		\$	39.61	\$	30.97		-	\$	73.08		
X State Average-2023 T	ML Survey	\$	52.91	\$	45.66		-	\$	98.57		

Water and Wastewater Customers and Meters – Test Year and Forecast

The majority of the water and wastewater accounts served by Tomball are residential accounts. **Table ES(W)-2** presents total water and wastewater connections (customers) by customer class for the City for the test year and forecast period. Overall water accounts are forecast to increase from **5,669** in the test year FY 2023 to **8,082** in FY 2032, an annual increase of 4.0% for all customer classes.



Similarly, wastewater accounts are forecast to increase from **4,425** in the test year to **6,847** in FY 2032. The addition of these new connections will result in both non-recurring connection fees and increasing monthly water and wastewater revenues.

TABLE ES(W)-2

			FORE	CAST TOTA	L CUSTOME	RS			
			WZ	TFR Custo	mer Classes				
			•••	Residential	Commerical	HMW SUD	Bulk Water		
	Residential	Commercial	Municipal	Outside	Outside	Wholesale	Sales	Total	
			-						
1	WATER Total C	ustomers							
FY 2019	2,989	1,193	64	-	-	-	-	4,247	
FY 2020	3,097	1,209	70	-	-	-	-	4,377	
FY 2021	3,487	1,259	74	-	-	-	-	4,820	
FY 2022	3,917	1,286	73	-	-	-	-	5,275	
TY 2023	4,268	1,326	74	-	-	1	-	5,669	
FY 2024	4,481	1,366	75	-	-	1	-	5,923	
FY 2025	4,705	1,406	76	-	-	1	-	6,188	
FY 2026	4,941	1,446	77	-	-	1	-	6,465	
FY 2027	5,188	1,486	78	-	-	1	-	6,753	
FY 2028	5,395	1,526	79	-	-	1	-	7,001	
FY 2029	5,611	1,566	80	-	-	1	-	7,258	
FY 2030	5,836	1,606	81	-	-	1	-	7,524	
FY 2031	6,069	1,646	82	-	-	1	-	7,798	
FY 2032	6,312	1,686	83	-	-	1	-	8,082	
	WATER Annual	New Customers	3						
FY 2020	108	16	6	-	-	-	-	130	
FY 2021	390	50	4	-	-	-	-	444	
FY 2022	430	26	(1)	-	-	-	-	455	
TY 2023	100	20	1	-	-	-	-	121	
FY 2024	213	40	1	-	-	-	-	254	
FY 2025	224	40	1	-	-	-	-	265	
FY 2026	235	40	1	-	-	-	-	276	
FY 2027	247	40	1	-	-	-	-	288	
FY 2028	208	40	1	-	-	-	-	249	
FY 2029	216	40	1	-	-	-	-	257	
FY 2030	224	40	1	-	-	-	-	265	
FY 2031	233	40	1	-	-	-	-	274	
FY 2032	243	40	1	-	-	-	-	284	

Net Revenue Requirement

Table ES(W)-3 presents the City's forecast Net Revenue Requirement for the ten-year period FY 2023 through FY 2032. The water and wastewater net revenue requirement is expected to increase from **14,829,164** in FY 2023 to **\$23,961,228** in FY 2032. Detailed calculations are presented in the rate model contained in **Appendix A** of this report.



TABLE ES(W)-3

		CURRENT A	ND FORECAST REVE	NUE REQUIREMENT		
Scenario	:					
024 01 15	Scenario I "Fully Fund	I CIP"				
	Total					
	Operating			Total Cost of	Less Non-Rate	Net Revenue
	Expenses	NHCRWA	Debt Service	Service	Revenues	Requirement
	_					
	venue Requirement					
2023	\$ 3,995,008	\$ 4,045,341	\$ 719,864	\$ 8,760,213	\$ (660,150)	\$ 8,100,063
2024	3,648,225	3,706,339	654,837	8,009,401	(682,588)	7,326,813
2025	3,759,473	3,877,427	1,196,972	8,833,872	(705,967)	8,127,905
2026	4,132,353	4,243,287	1,633,883	10,009,523	(730,334)	9,279,189
2027	4,264,049	4,629,318	2,163,075	11,056,441	(755,738)	10,300,703
2028	4,399,883	5,014,355	2,383,710	11,797,948	(777,657)	11,020,291
2029	4,541,861	5,419,563	2,383,885	12,345,309	(800, 307)	11,545,002
2030	4,690,327	5,658,122	2,383,710	12,732,159	(823,719)	11,908,440
2031	4,845,644	5,840,878	2,383,185	13,069,707	(847,923)	12,221,784
2032	5,008,202	6,028,255	2,383,285	13,419,741	(872,950)	12,546,791
	TER Revenue Requi	rement				
2023	\$ 4,024,794	\$ -	\$ 2,879,456	\$ 6,904,251	\$ (175,150)	\$ 6,729,101
2024	3,076,156	-	1,446,496	4,522,651	(175, 157)	4,347,495
2025	3, 181, 141	-	2,425,644	5,606,785	(175, 164)	5,431,621
2026	3,466,845	-	3,831,229	7,298,075	(175, 171)	7,122,904
2027	3,588,442	-	5,143,034	8,731,475	(175, 179)	8,556,296
2028	3,713,402	-	6,541,770	10,255,172	(175, 185)	10,079,987
2029	3,843,908	-	7,320,301	11,164,209	(175, 192)	10,989,016
2030	3,980,255	-	7,319,601	11,299,855	(175, 199)	11,124,656
2031	4,122,757	-	7,317,501	11,440,258	(175,206)	11,265,052
2032	4,271,750	-	7,317,901	11,589,651	(175,214)	11,414,437
		TER Revenue Requi				
2023	\$ 8,019,803	\$ 4,045,341	\$ 3,599,320	\$ 15,664,464	\$ (835,300)	\$ 14,829,164
2024	6,724,381	3,706,339	2,101,332	12,532,053	(857,745)	11,674,308
2025	6,940,614	3,877,427	3,622,616	14,440,657	(881,130)	13,559,527
2026	7,599,198	4,243,287	5,465,112	17,307,597	(905,505)	16,402,093
2027	7,852,490	4,629,318	7,306,109	19,787,916	(930,917)	18,856,999
2028	8,113,285	5,014,355	8,925,480	22,053,120	(952,842)	21,100,278
2029	8,385,769	5,419,563	9,704,186	23,509,518	(975,499)	22,534,018
2030	8,670,582	5,658,122	9,703,311	24,032,015	(998,918)	23,033,096
2031	8,968,402	5,840,878	9,700,686	24,509,965	(1,023,129)	23,486,836
2032	9,279,952	6,028,255	9,701,186	25,009,393	(1,048,164)	23,961,228

As shown in these charts, NHCRWA charges are by far the largest annual expense paid by Tomball's water utility. NHCRWA publishes little financial information and no rate projections. The project team utilized recently published rates for NHCRWA for the test year and increased the rates for the forecast period based on an average of forecast West Harris County Regional Water Authority and North Fort Bend Water Authority rate adjustments.

Any changes in NHCRWA forecast rate estimates used in determining the City's water revenue requirement for this rate study could require significant changes to the rate plan presented in this report.

One of the key assumptions used in the development of the long-term revenue requirement is the City's Capital Improvement Plan. The City's CIP assumptions are summarized in **Table ES(W)-4**. The City is forecast to issue



revenue bonds totaling **\$138,000,000** for the currently identified water and wastewater system in the next five years, of which **\$35,246,312** is for water improvements and **\$102,753,668** is for wastewater improvements.

Scenario: 2024 01 15 Scenario I "Fully Fund CIP" WATER		
WATER		
WATER .		_ .
Projects Eligible to be Funded through Impact Fees	Total Cost	Timing
Grand Parkway EST	\$ 5,677,800	2023-2024
S. Persimmon Water Line	445,300	2023
Main St. Water Line	5,100,000	2025-2026
Medical Complex	1,673,000	2027-2028
Water Line S. Persimmon	1,618,000	2025-2026
16" W Hufsmith	2,517,000	2024-2025
Rudolph Road Utilities	65,500	2023-2026
SCADA	 30,000	2023
Total Impact Fee Funded Projects - Water	\$ 17,126,600	
Non Impact Fee Funded Projects		
Pine Street EST	\$ 849,000	2023-2024
East Water Plant	19,541,000	2023-2026
East Water Plant Baker Drive	6,856,000	2023-2025
Oak & Clayton Water Line	1,147,000	2024-2025
SCADA	215,850 750,000	2023-2024 2023-2024
Telge Easement Acquisition Total Non Impact Fee Funded Projects - Water	\$ 29,508,961	2023-2024
Total Water CIP	\$ 46,635,561	
WASTEWATER		
Projects Eligible to be Funded through Impact Fees		
FM 2920 Lift Station	\$ 1,500,000	2023-2025
Rudolph Road Utilities	157,088	2023-2025
SCADA	30,000	2023
Hicks Lift Station Expansion	1,410,000	2025-2026
S. Persimmon Gravity Line	 4,341,000	2025-2026
Total Impact Fee Funded Projects - WW	\$ 7,438,088	
Non Impact Fee Funded Projects		
Critical Needs	\$ 5,400,900	2023
FM 2920 Lift Station	13,894,100	2023-2024
WWTP Expansion	69,870,022	2023-2027
SW Gravity Main - Telge	860,000	2026-2027
Lutheran Church Rd/FM 2920 Gravity Line	976,000	2025-2026
Sanitary Sewer Alma-James	3,970,000	2025-2026
N. Willow St.	2,474,000	2027-2028
SSES Phase I	4,317,000	2024-2025
SSES Phase 2	8,310,000	2026-2027
Rudolph Road Utilities	150,111	2023-2024
SCADA	215,850	2023-2024
Telge Easement Acquisition Total Non Impact Fee Funded Projects - WW	\$ 750,000	2023
Total Wastewater CIP	\$ 118,626,071	

These assumptions are preliminary in nature and subject to change. Should the City Council materially revise its CIP or choose to issue more or less revenue debt than assumed in this study, or should different financing terms be available at the time the debt is issued, then the rate plans contained in this study may require revision.



Water and Wastewater Rate Recommendations

The project team developed the following two scenarios for the city's consideration:

Scenario 1 – "Fully Fund CIP"

• The Scenario 1- "Fully Fund CIP" funds the city's CIP for FY 2024 – 2028 thru impact fees and rates.

Scenario 2 – "Fund 50% of CIP"

• Scenario 2 Fund 50% of the city's proposed CIP for FY 2024 – 2028. Under Scenario 2 the city will have to determine what projects will be funded or find alternative funding for all projects.

Scenario 1 and Scenario 2 both include the following assumptions which are notable:

- The proposed rate plans adopt a Uniform Monthly Base Charge for Residential and Commercial water customers.
- City staff and the project team discussed the adoption of a four-year rate plan. The proposed rate plan has
 water rate increases being automatically implemented on October 1 of each year beginning with October
 2024 followed with October 2025, October 2026 and October 2027. Wastewater rate increases will also
 be automatically implemented on October 1st of each year beginning with October 2024 followed by
 October 2025, October 2026 and October 2027.
- The net revenue requirement on which the rate plans under both scenarios are based is for the years FY 2025 through FY 2028. The rate plans are based on revenue requirements going forward, not revenue requirements from past years. Therefore the FY 2023 test year and FY 2024 forecast year are the source of which the revenue requirements used to calculate the rate plans are estimated.
- Given the expected growth in the City and potential for unexpected events, the project team recommends
 that the City not commit itself to a rate plan beyond four years. Further, the project team recommends that
 the City periodically review these rates during the next four years, to incorporate any changes to costs,
 volumes or growth assumptions that may occur during that time.
- The largest impact on rates will be debt issued to fund the CIP. The initial cost of service and rate proposal
 assumes that the Utility rate adjustments will be funded on a stand-alone basis, whereby debt service will
 be funded through impact fees and rates.
- The second largest impact on rates will be the costs from NHCRWA. Should NHCRWA costs be materially different than those forecast in the study, the City should undertake an immediate review of its rate plan

Tables ES(W)-5 presents a summary of the Scenario 1 – "Fully Fund CIP", water and wastewater recommended rate plan proposed for the City of Tomball. **Table ES(W)-6** presents the impact of this rate plan on monthly customer charges.



TABLE ES(W)-5

			FOF	RECAS	T RATE PL	AN							
SCENARIO:	2024 01 15 Scenario I "Fully Fund CIP"												
			Current		Effective		Effective		Effective		Effective		
					Oct-24		Oct-25		Oct-26		Oct-2		
WATER RATES - RESID	DENTIAL												
Base Charge	Current												
-	10,000	\$	11.55	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
10,001	15,000		13.29		-		-		-		-		
15,001	Above Uniform		15.29 -		- 12.85		- 13.65		- 14.50		- 15.40		
Volume Rate Per 1,00	00 Gal												
-	10,000		3.02		3.20		3.39		3.60		3.81		
10,001	15,000		3.77		4.00		4.24		4.49		4.76		
15,001	Above		4.72		5.00		5.30		5.62		5.96		
NHCRWA Surcharge	Per 1,000 Gal		3.60		3.80		4.00		4.20		4.40		
WATER RATES - COM	MERCIAL												
Base Charge	Current												
-	5,000		19.56		-		-		-		-		
5,001	50,000		31.48		-		-		-		-		
51,001	Above Uniform		55.11 -		- 29.10		- 30.85		- 32.75		- 34.75		
Volume Rate Per 1,00	00 Gal												
-	5,000		3.66		3.88		4.11		4.36		4.62		
5,001	50,000		4.58		4.85		5.15		5.45		5.78		
51,001	Above		5.72		6.06		6.43		6.81		7.22		
NHCRWA Surcharge	Per 1,000 Gal		3.60		3.80		4.00		4.20		4.40		
WASTEWATER RATES	- RESIDENTIAL												
Monthly Base Charge)	\$	10.23	\$	13.15	\$	16.85	\$	21.60	\$	25.95		
Volume Rate Per 1,00	00 Gal Winter Avg		3.57		4.57		5.85		7.49		8.98		
WASTEWATER RATES	- COMMERCIAL												
Base Charge			24.91		31.95		40.90		52.40		62.90		
Volume Rate Per 1,00													
-	5,000		4.53		5.80		7.42		9.50		11.40		
5,001	51,000		5.65		7.23		9.26		11.85		14.22		
51,001	Above		7.07		9.05		11.58		14.83		17.79		



TABLE ES(W)-6
-----------	---	-----

			FOR	RECAS	T RATE PLA	N			
SCENARIO:	2024 01 15 Scenar	io I "Full	y Fund CIP						
			Current		Effective Oct-24		Effective Oct-25	Effective Oct-26	Effective Oct-27
Residential M	Ionthly Water/WW Charge								
5,000 Gallons	s W; 5,000 WW	\$	54.73	\$	64.85	\$	76.71	\$ 91.52	\$ 105.33
NHCRWA Sur	charge		18.00		19.01		20.02	 21.02	 22.02
Total			72.73		83.86		96.73	 112.53	127.36
	Dollar Inc			\$	11.13	\$	12.87	\$ 15.81	\$ 14.82
	Percent Inc				15.3%		15.3%	16.3%	13.2%
10,000 Gallon	s W; 5,000 WW	\$	69.83	\$	80.86	\$	93.68	\$ 109.50	\$ 124.40
NHCRWA Sur	charge		36.00		38.02		40.03	 42.03	 44.05
Total			105.83		118.88		133.71	151.54	168.45
	Dollar Inc			\$	13.05	\$	14.83	\$ 17.83	\$ 16.91
	Percent Inc				12.3%		12.5%	13.3%	11.2%
Commercial	Monthly Water/WW Charge								
20,000 Gallon	s W/ 20,000 WW	\$	250.79	\$	290.74	\$	345.47	\$ 414.00	\$ 477.77
NHCRWA Sur	charge		72.00		76.03		80.06	 84.06	 88.10
Total			322.79		366.77		425.53	498.07	565.87
	Dollar Inc			\$	43.98	\$	58.76	\$ 72.54	\$ 67.80
	Percent Inc				13.6%		16.0%	17.0%	13.6%

Tables ES(W)-7 presents a summary of the Scenario 2 – "Fund 50% of CIP", water and wastewater recommended rate plan proposed for the City of Tomball. **Table ES(W)-8** presents the impact of this rate plan on monthly customer charges.

Table ES(W)-9 illustrates a comparison of residential and commercial rate plan impacts between Scenario 1 – "Fully Fund CIP" and Scenario 2 – "Fund 50% CIP".



CITY OF TOMBALL

TABLE ES(W)-7

			FOR	CECAS	ST RATE PL	-11			
SCENARIO:	2024 01 15 Scenario	2 "Fu	nd CIP with	Half Ra	ites and Half T	ax Rev	enue"		
			Current		Effective		Effective	Effective	Effective
					Oct-24		Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-2
WATER RATES - RESID	ENTIAL								
Base Charge	Current								
-	10,000	\$	11.55	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
10,001	15,000		13.29		-		-	-	-
15,001	Above Uniform		15.29		- 12.50		- 12.90	- 13.30	- 13.70
Volume Rate Per 1,00	0 Gal								
-	10,000		3.02		3.11		3.20	3.30	3.40
10,001	15,000		3.77		3.88		4.00	4.12	4.24
15,001	Above		4.72		4.86		5.01	5.16	5.31
NHCRWA Surcharge	Per 1,000 Gal		3.60		3.80		4.00	4.20	4.40
WATER RATES - COM	MERCIAL								
Base Charge	Current								
-	5,000		19.56		-		-	-	-
5,001	50,000		31.48		-		-	-	-
51,001	Above Uniform		55.11		- 28.30		- 29.15	30.05	31.00
Volume Rate Per 1,00	0 Gal								
-	5,000		3.66		3.77		3.88	4.00	4.12
5,001	50,000		4.58		4.72		4.86	5.00	5.15
51,001	Above		5.72		5.89		6.07	6.25	6.44
NHCRWA Surcharge	Per 1,000 Gal		3.60		3.80		4.00	4.20	4.40
WASTEWATER RATES									
Monthly Base Charge	1	\$	10.23	\$	12.30	\$	14.80	\$ 17.80	\$ 19.60
Volume Rate Per 1,00	0 Gal Winter Avg		3.57		4.28		5.14	6.17	6.79
WASTEWATER RATES	- COMMERCIAL								
Base Charge			24.91		29.95		35.95	43.15	47.50
Volume Rate Per 1,00									
-	5,000		4.53		5.44		6.52	7.83	8.61
5,001	51,000		5.65		6.78		8.14	9.76	10.74
51,001	Above		7.07		8.48		10.18	12.22	13.44



TABLE ES(W)-8

СІТҮ	OF	TOMBALL	

FORECAST RATE PLAN

		Current	Effective	Effective	Effective	Effective
		 	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27
Residential M	onthly Water/WW Charge					
5,000 Gallons	W; 5,000 WW	\$ 54.73	\$ 61.77	\$ 69.42	\$ 78.44	\$ 84.22
NHCRWA Sur	charge	 18.00	 19.01	 20.02	 21.02	 22.02
Total		72.73	80.78	89.44	99.46	106.25
	Dollar Inc		\$ 8.05	\$ 8.66	\$ 10.02	\$ 6.79
	Percent Inc		11.1%	10.7%	11.2%	6.8%
10,000 Gallon:	s W; 5,000 WW	\$ 69.83	\$ 77.33	\$ 85.44	\$ 94.95	\$ 101.22
NHCRWA Sur	charge	 36.00	 38.02	 40.03	 42.03	 44.05
Total		105.83	115.34	125.47	136.98	145.27
	Dollar Inc		\$ 9.51	\$ 10.13	\$ 11.50	\$ 8.29
	Percent Inc		9.0%	8.8%	9.2%	6.1%
Commercial	Monthly Water/WW Charge					
20,000 Gallon	s W/ 20,000 WW	\$ 250.79	\$ 276.74	\$ 312.05	\$ 353.85	\$ 380.57
NHCRWA Sur	charge	 72.00	 76.03	 80.06	 84.06	 88.10
Total		 322.79	 352.77	 392.12	 437.92	 468.67
	Dollar Inc		\$ 29.98	\$ 39.34	\$ 45.80	\$ 30.75
	Percent Inc		9.3%	11.2%	11.7%	7.0%

TABLE ES(W)-9

	FORE	CAST RAT	ΈP	LAN IMPACT	CON	IPARISON		
		Current		Effective Oct-24		Effective Oct-25	Effective Oct-26	Effective Oct-27
Residential Monthly Water/WW Charge								
5,000 Gallons W; 5,000 WW AND NHCRWA Surcharge								
Scenario 1 - "Fully Fund CIP"	\$	72.73	\$	83.86	\$	96.73	\$ 112.53	127.36
Scenario 2 - "Fund 50% of CIP"		72.73		80.78		89.44	 99.46	106.25
Dollar Difference				(3.08)		(7.29)	(13.07)	(21.11
10,000 Gallons W; 5,000 WW AND NHCRWA Surcharge								
Scenario 1 - "Fully Fund CIP"	\$	105.83	\$	118.88	\$	133.71	\$ 151.54	1 68.45
Scenario 2 - "Fund 50% of CIP"		105.83		115.34		125.47	 136.98	145.27
Dollar Difference				(3.54)		(8.24)	(14.56)	(23.18
Commercial Monthly Water/WW Charge								
20,000 Gallons W/ 20,000 WW AND NHCRWA Surcharge								
Scenario 1 - "Fully Fund CIP"	\$	322.79	\$	366.77	\$	425.53	\$ 498.07	565.87
Scenario 2 - "Fund 50% of CIP"		322.79		352.77		392.12	 437.92	468.67
Dollar Inc				(14.00)		(33.41)	(60.15)	(97.20

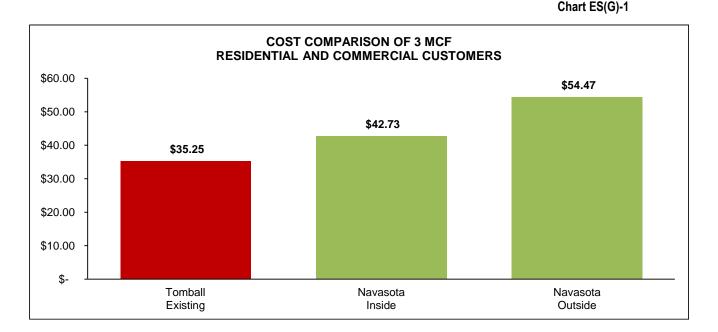


Natural Gas Rate Study

Natural Gas Rate Comparison

Chart ES(G)-1 compares the City's monthly average cost for 3 MCF to the nearby city of Navasota, Texas. The average residential customer in the City uses a 12-month average of 3 MCF's with summer usage averaging 1 MCF and winter usage averaging 6 MCF's. Navasota has a rate structure that differs from Tomball. Navasota charges residential and commercial customers the same rates and also have rates specific to Small, Medium and Large Industrial, School District and Airport Hangar customer classes. Navasota charge customers a Purchased Gas Adjustment as part of the rates that fluctuates monthly based on the actual cost of purchased gas. And as the Chart shows, Navasota charges different rates for inside and outside customers.

It is important to keep in mind that with Navasota rates change monthly based on the Purchased Gas Adjustment and that the Chart below is a reflection of the annual average cost but these rate comparisons can fluctuate significantly based on the actual cost of gas. Tomball's average cost remains flat over the year as the cost of gas is included in the flat rate.



Natural Gas Customers and Meters – Test Year and Forecast

The majority of the gas accounts served by Tomball are residential accounts. **Chart ES(G)-2** reveals that the city is currently serves 4,109 total active gas accounts comprised of 3,682 residential and 416 commercial and 10 municipal accounts. As expected, residential customers represent the overwhelming majority of total customers, nearly 90.00%.

Staff requested that gas account growth rates mirror those of the Water Master Plan projections so for the purposes of this study it is assumed that gas accounts grow at an annual rate of 5.0% FY 2024 – 2027 and an annual rate of 4.0% FY 2028 – 2032.



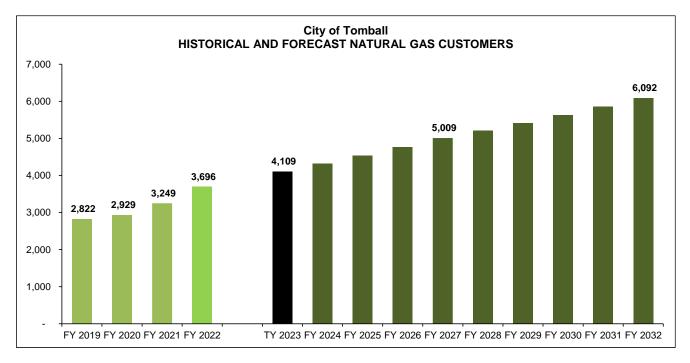


TABLE ES(G)-2

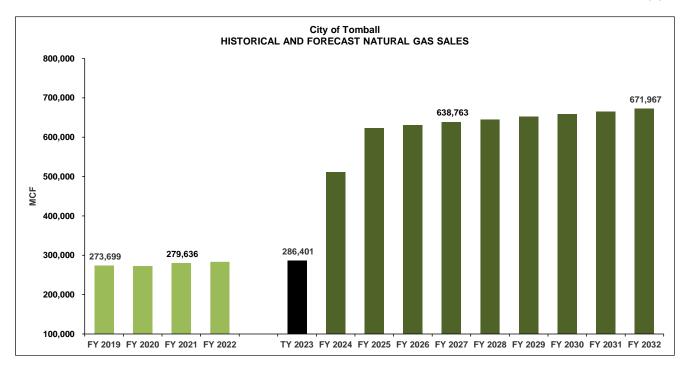
Natural Gas Sales – Test Year and Forecast

Total gas system sales data was analyzed over the same time period as customer data. The project team prepared a ten-year forecast of gas usage and sales based on the same principles on which customer accounts were projected for residential customers. The city is expecting a 1 new large industrial load to come on-line in October 2023, 1 new large commercial customer in March/April 2024, a new industrial area and shopping center in March/April 2024. In FY2025 there is 1 additional large commercial customer coming on-line. The assumption used for the rate study is that the industrial and two large commercial customers have a 50% load factor applied to the usage indicated in the Feasibility analysis provided to the city by Engineered Utility Solutions, Inc.

Table ES(G)-3 shows an annual average increase in system usage of 1.1% annually between FY2019 and FY2023. The growth in residential, commercial and new loads is forecast to more than double gas sales between TY2023 and FY2032.



TABLE ES(G)-3



Natural Gas Net Revenue Requirement

Table ES(G)-4 presents the test year and ten-year forecast for the City's net revenue requirement to be raised from rates for the natural gas utility for the test year 2023 and forecast period. The gas net revenue requirement is expected to increase from \$3,862,143 in FY 2023 to \$6,734,443 in FY 2032.

TABLE ES(G)-4

CITY OF TOMBALL										
					NATURAL G	SAS UTILITY				
				FORE	ECAST REVEN	IUE REQUIRE	MENT			
	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
GAS										
Operating Expense	\$ 1,249,690	\$ 1,346,521	\$ 1,400,010	\$ 1,456,675	\$ 1,516,800	\$ 1,580,699	\$ 1,648,723	\$ 1,721,260	\$ 1,798,742	\$ 1,881,649
Purchased Gas	1,239,105	2,131,938	2,651,368	2,734,677	2,821,084	2,903,550	2,988,770	3,076,844	3,167,876	3,261,974
Transfers	823,348	712,854	750,823	791,920	836,479	884,871	937,510	994,860	1,057,437	1,125,820
Capital Outlay	850,000	765,000	765,000	765,000	765,000	765,000	765,000	765,000	765,000	765,000
Debt Service			<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		
Total Cost of Service	\$ 4,162,143	\$ 4,956,314	\$ 5,567,201	\$ 5,748,273	\$ 5,939,363	\$ 6,134,120	\$ 6,340,003	\$ 6,557,964	\$ 6,789,055	\$ 7,034,443
Less Non-Rate Revenue	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000
Net Revenue Requirement To be Raised from Rates	\$ 3,862,143	\$ 4,656,314	\$ 5,267,201	\$ 5,448,273	\$ 5,639,363	\$ 5,834,120	\$ 6,040,003	\$ 6,257,964	\$ 6,489,055	\$ 6,734,44



Natural Gas Rate Recommendations

Tables ES(G)-5 presents a summary of the recommended rate plan proposed for the City of Tomball. **Table ES(G)-6** presents the impact of this rate plan on monthly customer charges.

The City has not adjusted rates since 2011 despite annual increases in Administration, Utility Billing and Gas O&M costs. As the cost of natural gas has declined but expected to fluctuate this decrease has not completely offset the increase in other costs to run the utility.

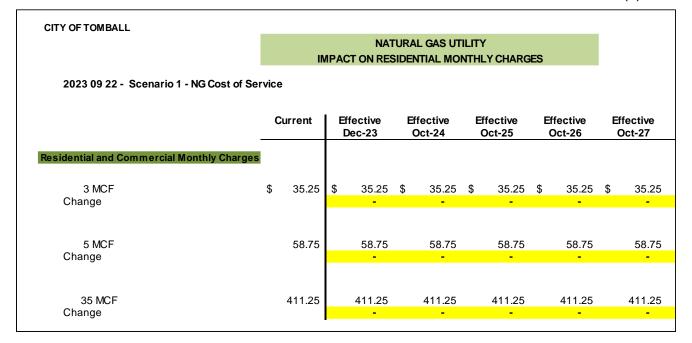
The following is notable regarding this proposed rate plan:

- The most significant impact on rates will be the sales to new commercial and industrial loads and the cost
 of purchased gas. If usage varies significantly from that forecast or prices increase significantly then the
 rate plan will need to be re-evaluated.
- Another potential impact to the rate plan would be development of a gas utility CIP. Costs of projects and any potential debt financing would need to be factored into a study update and would impact the rate plan.

CITY OF TOMBALL											
			NAT	JRAI	L GAS U	TILII	ΓY				
			RECOM	MEN	IDED RA	TE P	LAN				
2023 09 22 - Scenario 1 - NG Co	ost of Service										
GAS	с	urrent	fective Dec-23		ffective Oct-24		fective Oct-25		fective Oct-26		fective Oct-27
043			Jec-23		JCI-24		JCI-25		JCI-20		JCI-27
Residential										•	
Base Charge Includes 1 MCF	\$	11.75	\$ 11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.7
Usage Charge Per MCF	\$	11.75	\$ 11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.3
Commercial											
Base Charge Includes 1 MCF	\$	11.75	\$ 11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.7
	\$	11.75	11.75	*	11.75	¢	11.75	*	11.75	¢	11.7



TABLE ES(G)-5



Forecast Summary

Table ES(S)-1 on the following page summarizes the Water, Wastewater and Natural Gas utilities' rate revenues, non-rate revenues, and operating and capital expenses for the ten-year period FY 2023 – 2032 under Scenario 1.

Table ES(S)-2 presents total monthly utility charges under Scenario 1 for Residential ratepayers with the following average consumption levels: 10,000 gallons of water usage, 5,000 gallons wastewater usage, and 3 MCF of natural gas.

	Current	Effective			
		Oct-24	Effective Oct-25	Effective Oct-26	Effective Oct-27
RESIDENTIAL Rates					
Water Rates 10,000 Gallons	\$ 41.75	\$ 44.01	\$ 45.81	\$ 47.67	\$ 49.58
NHCRWA Surcharge		38.02	40.03	42.03	44.05
Wastewater Rates					
5,000 Gallons	28.08	35.16	43.99	55.01	66.04
Gas Rates					
3 MCF	35.25	35.25	35.25	35.25	36.25
TOTAL MONTHLY CHARGES	141.08	152.44	165.09	179.97	195.92

TABLE ES(S)-2

			WAT	ER, WAS			TOMBALL	IDA	TED RATE STU	JDY					
		2023	2	024	2025		2026		2027	2028		2029	2030	2031	203
WATER, WASTEWATER AND GAS															
Scenario: 2024 01 15 Scenario I "Fully Fund CIP"															
RATE REVENUES															
Water	\$	8,343,128	\$	8,230,797	\$ 867	,359 \$	9,530,718	\$	10,456,253 \$	11,404,111	\$	12,295,818 \$	12,976,642 \$	13,408,034	5 13,
Wastewater	Ψ	3,053,766		3,222,398	4,25		5,715,291	Ψ	7,680,247	9,721,173	Ψ	10,822,395	11,617,199	12,218,234	, 10, 13,
Natural Gas		3,365,212		5,999,389	7,32		7,414,323		7,505,751	7,580,721		7,657,191	7,735,190	7,814,749	7,
Total	\$		-	7,452,585		,501 \$	22,660,332	\$	25,642,251 \$	28,706,005	\$	30,775,403 \$		33,441,018	
NON-RATE REVENUES															
Water	\$	660,150	\$	682,588	\$ 70	,967 \$	730,334	\$	755,738 \$	777,657	\$	800,307 \$	823,719 \$	847,923	6
Wastewater		175,150		175,157	17	,164	175,171		175,179	175,185		175,192	175,199	175,206	
Natural Gas		300,000		300,000	30	,000,	300,000		300,000	300,000		300,000	300,000	300,000	
Total	\$	1,135,300	\$	1,157,745	\$ 1,18	,130 \$	1,205,505	\$	1,230,917 \$	1,252,842	\$	1,275,499 \$	1,298,918 \$	1,323,129	5 1,
TOTAL REVENUES															
Water	\$	9,003,278	\$	8,913,385	\$ 9.38	,326 \$	10,261,051	\$	11,211,992 \$	12,181,767	\$	13,096,125 \$	13,800,361 \$	14,255,957	5 14,
Wastewater		3,228,916		3,397,555	4,42		5,890,462		7,855,426	9,896,358		10,997,587	11,792,398	12,393,440	13,
Natural Gas		3,665,212		6,299,389	7,62	,126	7,714,323		7,805,751	7,880,721		7,957,191	8,035,190	8,114,749	8,
Total Revenues	\$	15,897,405	\$ 1	8,610,329	\$ 21,43	,632 \$	23,865,837	\$	26,873,168 \$	29,958,847	\$	32,050,902 \$	33,627,949 \$	34,764,147	36,
COST OF SERVICE															
OPERATING EXPENSES															
Water	\$	6,510,304	\$	6,011,460	\$ 6,25	,303 \$	6,960,484	\$	7,440,556 \$	7,922,644	\$	8,429,882 \$	8,775,761 \$	9,071,453	9 ,
Wastewater		2,067,508		1,796,051	1,87		2,128,575		2,219,772	2,313,423		2,411,679	2,514,809	2,623,099	2,
Natural Gas		2,488,795	-	3,478,459	4,05		4,191,353		4,337,884	4,484,249		4,637,493	4,798,104	4,966,618	5,
Total	\$	11,066,607	\$ 1	1,285,970	\$ 12,18	,064 \$	13,280,412	\$	13,998,213 \$	14,720,316	\$	15,479,054 \$	16,088,674 \$	16,661,170	5 17,
NON-DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSES (GENERAL FUND 1	RANS	SFERS)													
Water	\$	1,148,645	\$	1,183,104	\$ 1,21	,597 \$	1,255,155	\$	1,292,810 \$	1,331,594	\$	1,371,542 \$	1,412,688 \$	1,455,069	5 1,
Wastewater		977,286		955,105		,758	1,013,271		1,043,669	1,074,979		1,107,228	1,140,445	1,174,659	1,
Natural Gas		823,348		712,854		,823	791,920		836,479	884,871		937,510	994,860	1,057,437	1,
Total	\$	2,949,279	\$	2,851,064	\$ 2,95	,178 \$	3,060,346	\$	3,172,958 \$	3,291,444	\$	3,416,281 \$	3,547,994 \$	3,687,165	3,
CAPITAL OUTLAYS															
Water	\$	381,400	\$	160,000	\$ 16	,000 \$	160,000	\$	160,000 \$	160,000	\$	160,000 \$	160,000 \$	160,000	6
Wastewater		980,000		325,000		,000	325,000		325,000	325,000		325,000	325,000	325,000	
Natural Gas		850,000		765,000		,000	765,000		765,000	765,000		765,000	765,000	765,000	
Total	\$	2,211,400	\$	1,250,000	\$ 1,25	,000 \$	1,250,000	\$	1,250,000 \$	1,250,000	\$	1,250,000 \$	1,250,000 \$	1,250,000	5 1,

			WAT	ER, WAS	STEW			MBALL CONSOLI	DAT	ED RATE S	STUE	אַכ					
		2023	2(024		2025	2	2026		2027		2028	2029		2030	2031	2032
WATER, WASTEWATER AND GAS																	
Scenario: 2024 01 15 Scenario I "Fully Fund Cll	D"																
DEBT SERVICE																	
Water Wastewater Natural Gas	\$	719,864 2,879,456	-	654,837 1,446,496	\$	1,196,972 2,425,644 -		1,633,883 3,831,229	\$	2,163,075 5,143,034	\$	2,383,710 \$ 6,541,770	2,383,8 7,320,3		2,383,710 \$ 7,319,601	2,383,185 7,317,501	\$ 2,383,285 7,317,901 -
Total	\$	3,599,320	\$	2,101,332	\$	3,622,616	\$	5,465,112	\$	7,306,109	\$	8,925,480 \$	9,704,2	186 \$	9,703,311 \$	9,700,686	\$ 9,701,186
TOTAL EXPENSES																	
Water Wastewater Natural Gas	\$	8,760,213 6,904,251 4,162,143		8,009,401 4,522,651 4,956,314	\$	8,833,872 5,606,785 5,567,201		10,009,523 7,298,075 5,748,273	\$	11,056,441 8,731,475 5,939,363	\$	11,797,948 \$ 10,255,172 6,134,120	12,345,3 11,164,2 6,340,0	209	12,732,159 \$ 11,299,855 6,557,964	13,069,707 11,440,258 6,789,055	\$ 13,419,741 11,589,651 7,034,443
Total	\$	19,826,607		7,488,366	\$	20,007,858		23,055,870	\$	25,727,280	\$	28,187,240 \$	29,849,5		30,589,979 \$	31,299,021	\$ 32,043,835
NET REVENUES AVAILABLE FOR CONTINGENCY																	
Total Water Revenues Total Wastewater Revenues Total Gas Revenues	\$	243,064 (3,675,335) (496,931)	(903,984 1,125,096) 1,343,075		547,454 (1,178,605) 2,057,925		251,529 (1,407,613) 1,966,050	\$	155,550 (876,049) 1,866,387		383,819 \$ (358,813) 1,746,601	750,8 (166,6 1,617,1		1,068,202 \$ 492,542 1,477,226	1,186,250 953,182 1,325,694	\$ 1,442,215 1,653,859 1,161,457
Total	\$	(3,929,201)		1,121,963	\$	1,426,773	\$	809,966	\$	1,145,888	\$	1,771,607 \$	2,201,3		3,037,970 \$	3,465,126	\$ 4,257,531
Percent of Total Revenues		-24.72%		6.03%		6.66%		3.39%		4.26%		5.91%	6.8	87%	9.03%	9.97%	11.73%

Section I

SECTION I

SECTION I – INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW

Background



In April 2023, the City of Tomball, Texas (the "City") engaged Willdan Financial Services to conduct a water, wastewater and natural gas rate study and long-term financial plan. The City was interested in developing an updated comprehensive water, wastewater and natural gas rate plan for FY 2023 and beyond. The objective of this study is to develop a long-term rate plan that will enable the City to recover sufficient funds to meet operating expenses, capital outlays, debt service and coverage requirements, while at the same time to the best extent possible minimizing the impact of any adjustments on ratepayers.

The City identified numerous objectives for this study, including but not limited to the following:

- A comprehensive analysis and evaluation of the water, wastewater and gas systems' current cost of service and revenue requirements.
- A forecast of operating expenses over the next decade, taking into consideration such factors as inflation, system growth, and potential changes in staffing levels.
- A thorough review of the water, wastewater and gas systems' known capital improvement needs, as well
 as a determination of the need for funding capital requirements through the issuance of long-term debt for
 the existing identified capital improvements.
- An estimate of current and forecast accounts, volumes and billing units for the five-year forecast period.
- An analysis of alternative multi-year water, wastewater and gas rate plans that will distribute costs equitably.
- A detailed analysis and comparison of the City's current and proposed rates to rates in other surrounding communities.

Report Organization

This report is organized into the following sections:

Section I – Introduction and Overview - outlines the background, objectives and scope of this rate study and long-term financial plan. It also presents the City's current rate structure and a community profile of the City of Tomball. This includes a comparison of the City's water, wastewater and gas charges with other Texas cities.



Section II – Water and Wastewater Rate Study

The Water and Wastewater **Test Year and Forecast Customer and Volume** sections analyze the City's customer base, total accounts and current volumes of treated water and wastewater for the current year and a forecast five-years into the future. The **Test Year and Forecast Revenue Requirement** sections outlines the process of analyzing the City's current water and wastewater utility cost structure. The total current or "test year" revenue requirements are developed, and costs are functionalized between treatment, distribution/collection, administration and customer billing. This section discusses costs associated with the North Harris County Regional Water Authority. Using the test year as a basis, costs are forecast for a five-year period. Water and Wastewater **Rate Design** section presents rate recommendations for the City of Tomball City Council and Staff to consider which would enable it to meet its revenue requirements over the forecast period. This section also presents an analysis of the impact of this rate plan.

Section III – Gas Rate Study

The Gas **Test Year and Forecast Customer and Sales** sections analyze the City's customer base, total accounts and current sales of natural gas. This section presents totals for the current year and a forecast five-years into the future. **Test Year and Forecast Revenue Requirement** sections outlines the process of analyzing the City's current gas utility cost structure. The total current or "test year" revenue requirements are developed, and costs are functionalized between supply, distribution, administration and customer billing. This section discusses the historical and forecast cost of gas purchases. Using the test year as a basis, costs are forecast for a five-year period. The **Rate Design** section presents rate recommendations for the City of Tomball City Council and Staff to consider which would enable it to meet its revenue requirements over the forecast period. This section also presents an analysis of the impact of this rate plan.

Appendix A – presents a hard copy printout of the interactive Microsoft Excel spreadsheet model summary developed for the City of Tomball to calculate water and wastewater current and future revenue requirements. The model automatically generates all calculations based on a set of defined user inputs and has an executive dashboard for users to develop real-time "what-if" scenarios.

Appendix B – presents a hard copy printout of the interactive Microsoft Excel spreadsheet model summary developed for the City of Tomball to calculate gas current and future revenue requirements.



City Overview



Council members and the Mayor are elected at large.

The City of Tomball, Texas is located in northwest Harris County approximately 40 miles north of Houston. The City encompasses a land area of 12.29 square miles and has an estimated 2022 population of 13,585.

The City of Tomball has operated under a Council-Manager form of government since 1980 in which the elected Mayor and City Council Members establish policy. The Tomball City Council consists of five Council Members and the Mayor. The Council is elected on a non-partisan basis. Council members serve three-year terms, with two council members elected every year. The mayor is elected to serve a three-year term. All

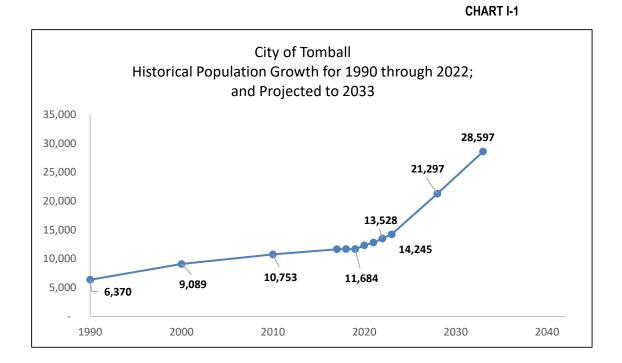
The City Manager operates in much the same way as a Chief Executive Officer of a corporation. The City Manager's Office is responsible for the day-to-day administration of Tomball's City government, including managing the City's budget, the City's departments and operations, and programs for communicating with residents and employees. The council is responsible for, among other things, passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees and hiring both the City Manager and the City Attorney.

The City provides water, sewer and gas services to approximately 5,500 customer accounts through use of a selfsupporting water, gas and sewer enterprise fund. Rates charged for services must be adequate to support maintenance and operations, debt service on utility related debt, and pay as you go water and sewer line rehabilitation programs.

Population – Current and Projected

As with many other Southeast Texas communities, the City is experiencing a moderate rate of growth which is expected to continue throughout the forecast period. **Chart I-1** illustrates the rate of growth sustained by Tomball from 1990 – 2023, as well as population forecasts through 2033 from the City's recent Water and Wastewater Impact Fee Report completed by the engineering firm of Freese & Nichols. The City realized an average annual population rate of growth of 1.89% between the year 2000 and 2010, and a total increase in population since 2000 of 56.7%. An annual growth rate of 10.6% is forecast by City staff and their engineers between 2023 and 2028 changing to 7.7% annually from 2023-2033 an average annual growth rate of 8.05%. This residential growth of approximately 220 new accounts annually will be accompanied by commercial growth.





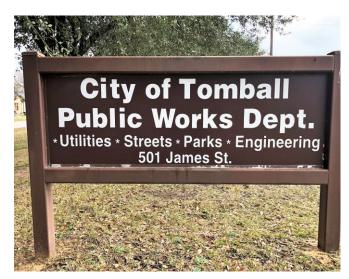
It is important to note that these projections are always subject to shifts due to multiple factors beyond the City's control.



Section II

SECTION II

SECTION II - WATER & WASTEWATER RATE STUDY



In order to accurately forecast future revenues and expenses, and to develop a fair and reasonable set of rates, it is necessary to examine current water and wastewater utility conditions. The first step in developing cost of service rates is to analyze patterns of usage, both for the system as a whole, and for specified customer classes.

For the City of Tomball, monthly water and wastewater records were reviewed for the period of October 2018 through March 2023. These records provided summary information on the monthly water volumes distributed system-wide as well as the number of accounts for each period by defined customer class and the associated revenues.

Additionally, these records provided the number of accounts and revenues monthly for all classifications of wastewater customers.

According to standard utility ratemaking methodology, in order to allocate revenue requirements equitably among system users, customers must be classified into relatively homogeneous groups with similar usage characteristics or service demands. Costs are then allocated to the customer classes in proportion to the usage characteristics of each class. For the water system, costs are typically allocated to customers based on their average and peak water demands. For the wastewater system, costs are allocated to customers based on their estimated wastewater flows, and in some cases, based on wastewater strengths.

After thoroughly examining volume and customer data, the project team made no revisions to the City's existing rate classifications. The project team finds these customer class distinctions to be reasonable and appropriate, meeting the criteria of homogenous groups with similar usage patterns.

In this section, the City's functional customer classes and test year usage patterns will be thoroughly analyzed. A five-year projection of customers and usage will also be presented. These forecasts, along with the revenue requirements, will form the basis of the proposed rate designs.

Water and Wastewater Current Rates

Table II-1 summarizes the City of Tomball's current water rate structure. **Table II-2** summarizes the City's current wastewater rate structure. The City last adjusted its rates in October 2022.



TABLE II-1

			CURRE	NT WATER RATES	
Residential V	Nater Montl	nly Rates	5	Commercial Wate	er Monthly Rates
Base Rate					
Small (0-10,000 Gallons	s)	\$	11.55	Small (0-5,000 Gallons)	\$ 19.56
Vedium (10,001-15,000) Gallons)		13.29	Medium (5,001-51,000 Gallons)	31.48
_arge (15,001-Above (Gallons)		15.29	Large (51,001-Above Gallons)	55.11
Jsage Charge (per 1	,000 Gallons	<u>)</u>		Usage Charge (per 1,000 Gallon	<u>s)</u>
-	10,000		3.02	- 5,000	3.66
10,001	15,000		3.77	5,001 51,000	4.58
15,001	Above		4.72	51,001 Above	5.72
Bulk	Water Sale	S		North Harris County Regiona	I Water Authority Surcha
Base Rate		\$	92.27	The City collects additional surchard	ues, based on rates establish
Jsage Charge (per 1,0	00 Gallons)	Ţ	5.12	by NHCRWA, adjusted as surcharg	
				10/1/2023 Surcharge (per 1,000 Ga	illons) \$ 3.60

TABLE II-2

CITY OF TOMBALL

Cu	stomers Rece	iving Potable Water	
<u>Residential Rates</u> Base Rate Volume Rate (per 1,000 Gallons)	\$ 10.23 3.57	<u>Commercial Rates</u> Base Rate	\$ 24.91
		Usage Charge (per 1,000 Gallons) Small (0-5,000 Gallons) Medium (5,001-51,000 Gallons) Large (51,001-Above Gallons)	44.53 5.65 7.07
Custo	omers Not Red	ceiving Potable Water	
<u>Residential Rates</u> Base Rate	\$ 41.93	Commercial Rates Base Rate Drain Charge (in excess of 15)	\$ 69.78 2.78
Note 1: Residential Volumetric Charges are the average of water usage in the win months of November - February		Note 2: The City does not assess different rate accounts of any rate class outside of 0	ts

Water accounts served by Tomball are classified as Residential Inside, Residential Outside accounts, Commercial (includes Multi-Family), and HMW SUD Wholesale. Currently, there are no residential accounts outside of City



limits. The water rate structure assesses a base charge by customer class for all rate classes based on usage, and volume is billed based on tiered rates per 1,000 gallons.

All Residential and Commercial customers pay a North Harris County Regional Water Authority Surcharge for each 1,000 gallons used.

Residential wastewater rates are based on a winter average, which is a common billing practice for cities in Texas and throughout the United States. The concept behind **winter averaging** is that during the winter months (usually the months of November, December, January and February), residents are not as likely to water lawns, wash cars, or engage in other summer water uses that are not returned through the wastewater system. However, residents will continue to use water indoors (for bathing, drinking, etc.), in a volume similar to other months. Therefore, it is assumed that all water used during these winter months results in wastewater flows. Commercial wastewater accounts are assessed a tiered volume charge for all recorded water consumption.

Water and Wastewater Rate Comparisons

Chart II-3 and Table II-4 compare the City's monthly water and wastewater charges to nearby cities in Texas. Volumes of 10,000 gallons for water and 5,000 gallons for wastewater were used for the residential comparison as it represents typical usage levels for an average household. The comparison communities shown in the chart are those customarily selected by the City for all benchmarking and comparisons.

The rate data is based on published rates and ordinances posted by each municipality on their website. These rates do not include sales tax, activation or other charges beyond the basic minimum and volume charges.

The following points are also notable:

- Many cities do not assess rates that recover the full cost of service, choosing instead to subsidize their water and wastewater utilities with other revenues or to defer needed repairs and maintenance at the expense of system reliability and integrity.
- Some cities use tax bonds to fund water/wastewater system construction. This results in lower rates but higher ad valorem taxes.



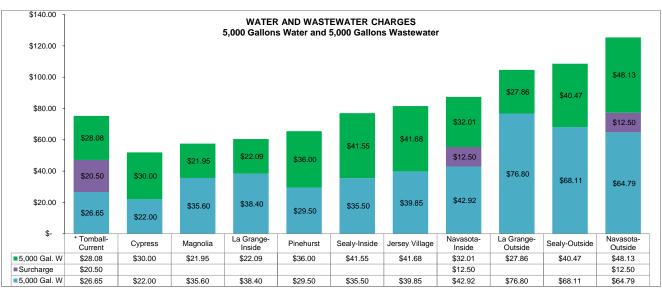


TABLE II-4

CITY OF TOMBALL

	Population	v	Vater	Was	tewater	 ditional harges	Total
Tomball Current	13,585	\$	26.65	\$	28.08	\$ 20.50	\$ 75.23
Katy	25,253		10.72		8.44		19.16
Cypress	191,421		22.00		30.00		52.00
Magnolia	3,205		35.60		21.95		57.55
La Grange-Inside	4,487		38.40		22.09		60.49
Pinehurst	4727		29.50		36.00		65.50
Sealy-Inside	6,956		35.50		41.55		77.05
Jersey Village	7,939		39.85		41.68		81.53
lavasota-Inside	8,417		42.92		32.01	12.50	87.43
La Grange-Outside			76.80		27.86		104.66
Navasota-Outside			64.79		48.13	12.50	125.42
Sample Average		\$	39.61	\$	30.97	-	\$ 73.08
TX State Average-2023 TM	L Survey	\$	52.91	\$	45.66	-	\$ 98.57



Water and Wastewater Customers and Meters – Test Year and Forecast

Table II-5 and **Chart II-6** present total water accounts for the City for the test year and forecast period. For each of the historical years, the average number of accounts for the year is shown and the growth reflects the difference from one fiscal year end to the next. Overall water accounts are forecast to increase from **5,669** in the test year FY 2023 to **8,082** in FY 2032, an annual increase of 4.0% for all customer classes.

The engineering firm of Freese and Nichols submitted their draft Water and Wastewater Master Plan Report to the City in November 2023. The calculations and projections included in this report were taken into consideration by the project team and discussed with City staff in the development of the account and consumption forecasts utilized in the water and wastewater rate model for this study.

			FORE	CAST TOTA		RS		
			WA		ner Classes			
	Residential	Commercial	Municipal	Residential Outside	Commerical Outside	HMW SUD	Bulk Water Sales	Tatal
	Residential	Commerciai	Municipal	Outside	Outside	Wholesale	Sales	Total
	WATER Total C	ustomers						
Y 2019	2,989	1,193	64	_				4,247
Y 2020	3,097	1,133	70	_	-	_	_	4,377
Y 2020	3,487	1,259	70	-	-	-	-	4,820
Y 2022	3,917	1,286	73	-	-	-	-	5,275
TY 2023	4,268	1,326	74	-	-	1	-	5,669
FY 2024	4,481	1,366	75	-	-	1	-	5,923
FY 2025	4,705	1,406	76	-	-	1	-	6,188
FY 2026	4,941	1,446	77	-	-	1	-	6,465
FY 2027	5,188	1,486	78	-	-	1	-	6,753
FY 2028	5,395	1,526	79	-	-	1	-	7,001
FY 2029	5,611	1,566	80	-	-	1	-	7,258
FY 2030	5,836	1,606	81	-	-	1	-	7,524
FY 2031	6,069	1,646	82	-	-	1	-	7,798
FY 2032	6,312	1,686	83	-	-	1	-	8,082
	WATER Annual	New Customers	3					
	100							
FY 2020	108	16	6	-	-	-	-	130
FY 2021 FY 2022	390 430	50 26	4	-	-	-	-	444 455
F I 2022	430	20	(1)	-	-	-	-	400
Y 2023	100	20	1	-	-	-	-	121
Y 2024	213	40	1	-	-	-	-	254
Y 2025	224	40	1	-	-	-	-	265
Y 2026	235	40	1	-	-	-	-	276
Y 2027	247	40	1	-	-	-	-	288
Y 2028	208	40	1	-	-	-	-	249
Y 2029	216	40	1	-	-	-	-	257
Y 2030	224	40	1	-	-	-	-	265
Y 2031	233	40	1	-	-	-	-	274
FY 2032	243	40	1	-	-	-	-	284

TABLE II-5



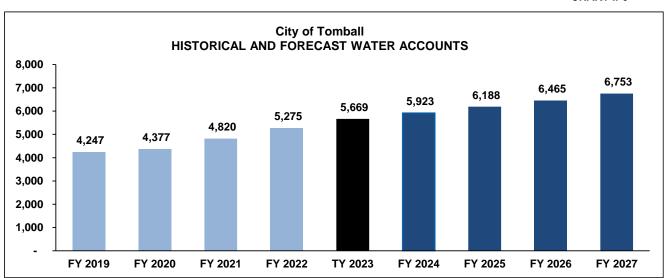


Table II-7 and **Chart II-8** presents wastewater accounts and classifications for the city wastewater accounts for the Test Year 2023 through Fiscal Year 2027. Historical wastewater account information was not available to the Study team due to the cyber-attack that the city experienced at the end of 2022.

It must be stressed that if the City is not able to hook up these projected new connections, financial and rate plan assumptions will have to be substantially modified.

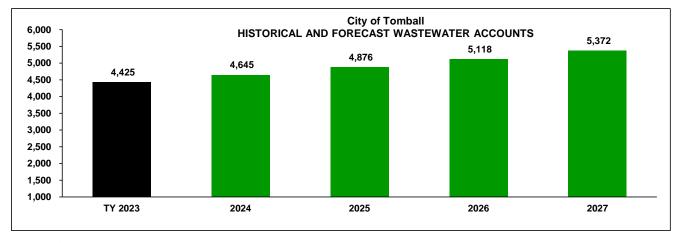


CHART II-6

TABLE II-7

	HIS	TORICAL AND	FORECAST TO	TAL CUSTOME	RS	
		WASTEW	ATER Custome	r Classes		
	Residential	Commercial	Municipal	Residential Sewer Only	Commercial Sewer Only	Total
				£		
TY 2023	3,558	819	23	20	5	4,42
FY 2024	3,736	860	24	20	5	4,645
FY 2025	3,923	903	25	20	5	4,876
FY 2026	4,119	948	26	20	5	5,118
FY 2027	4,325	995	27	20	5	5,372
FY 2028	4,541	1,045	28	20	5	5,639
FY 2029	4,768	1,097	29	20	5	5,919
FY 2030	5.006	1,152	30	20	5	6,213
FY 2031	5,256	1,210	31	20	5	6,522
FY 2032	5,519	1,271	32	20	5	6,847
		WASTEWAT	ER Annual New	Customers		
T (2222						
TY 2023	-	-	-	-	-	-
FY 2024 FY 2025	178 187	41 43	1	-	-	220 23 ⁻
FY 2025	196	43 45	1	-	-	23
FY 2027	206	43	1	-	-	24/
FY 2028	216	50	1	-	-	26
FY 2029	227	52	1	-	-	280
FY 2030	238	55	1	-	-	29
FY 2031	250	58	1	-	-	309
FY 2032	263	61	1	-	-	325

CHART II-8





Historical and Forecast Water Consumption

Total water system consumption data was analyzed over the same time period as customer data. The project team prepared a ten-year forecast of water usage based on the same principles on which customer accounts were projected. The results of this forecast are presented in **Table II-9** and **Chart II-10** which present consumption by rate classification for the City for the past three years and the forecast growth over the next decade.

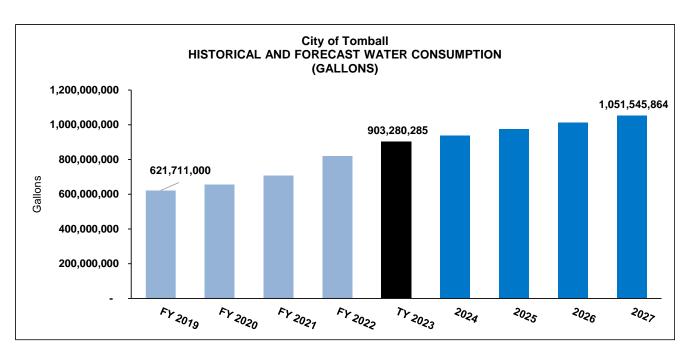
Water usage is expected to increase at an average annual rate of approximately 3.5% over the next decade. By FY 2032 water usage is expected to reach **1,234,265,777** gallons.

		ACTI	JAL AND FOR	ECAST BILLE		ION		
								•
			WATER Custo					
	Residential	Commercial	Municipal	Residential Outside	Commerical Outside	HMW SUD Wholesale	Bulk Water Sales	Total
	WATER Historica	al Volume						
FY 2019	246,923,000	370,005,000	4,783,000	-	· .	-	-	621,711,00
FY 2020	290,109,000	359,035,000	6,251,000	-	-	-	-	655,395,00
FY 2021	308,678,000	388,168,000	8,247,000	-	-	-	-	705,093,00
FY 2022	388,355,000	421,988,000	7,738,000	-	-	-	-	818,081,00
	WATER Forecast	Volume						
TY 2023	432,470,869	452,353,833	8,930,685	-	-	9,524,897	-	903,280,28
FY 2024	454,094,413	465,999,499	9,051,370	-	-	9,524,897	-	938,670,17
FY 2025	476,799,134	479,645,165	9,172,055	-	-	9,524,897	-	975,141,25
FY 2026	500,639,090	493,290,832	9,292,740	-	-	9,524,897	-	1,012,747,55
FY 2027	525,671,045	506,936,498	9,413,425	-	-	9,524,897	-	1,051,545,86
FY 2028	546,697,887	520,582,164	9,534,110		-	9,524,897	-	1,086,339,05
FY 2029	568,565,802	534,227,830	9,654,795			9,524,897	-	1,121,973,32
FY 2030	591,308,434	547,873,496	9,775,479			9,524,897		1,158,482,30
FY 2030	614,960,772	561,519,162	9,896,164	-	-	9,524,897	-	1,195,900,99
FY 2031	639,559,202	575,164,828	10,016,849	-	-	9,524,897	-	1,234,265,77
		INCREMENTA	L HISTORIC A		ST CONSUMP			
						HUN - GALLUI	N5	
						HON - GALLOI	NS	
	Desidential			Residential	Commerical	HMW SUD	Bulk Water	Tetel
	Residential	Commercial	Municipal					Total
	WATER Annual H	Commercial	Municipal	Residential	Commerical	HMW SUD	Bulk Water	
FY 2020	WATER Annual H 43,186,000	Commercial listorical Volume: (10,970,000)	Municipal 5 1,468,000	Residential	Commerical	HMW SUD	Bulk Water	33,684,00
FY 2021	WATER Annual H 0 43,186,000 18,569,000	Commercial Historical Volume: (10,970,000) 29,133,000	Municipal s 1,468,000 1,996,000	Residential	Commerical	HMW SUD	Bulk Water	33,684,00 49,698,00
	WATER Annual H 0 43,186,000 18,569,000	Commercial listorical Volume: (10,970,000)	Municipal 5 1,468,000	Residential	Commerical	HMW SUD	Bulk Water	33,684,00 49,698,00
FY 2021 FY 2022	WATER Annual H 43,186,000 18,569,000 79,677,000 WATER Annual F	Commercial listorical Volumes (10,970,000) 29,133,000 33,820,000	Municipal s 1,468,000 1,996,000 (509,000)	Residential	Commerical	HMW SUD Wholesale - - -	Bulk Water	33,684,000 49,698,000 112,988,000
FY 2021 FY 2022 TY 2023	WATER Annual F 43,186,000 18,569,000 79,677,000 WATER Annual F 44,115,869	Commercial listorical Volumes (10,970,000) 29,133,000 33,820,000 Forecast Volumes 30,365,833	Municipal 5 1,468,000 1,996,000 (509,000) 1,192,685	Residential	Commerical	HMW SUD	Bulk Water	33,684,000 49,698,000 112,988,000 85,199,288
FY 2021 FY 2022 TY 2023 FY 2024	WATER Annual F 43,186,000 18,569,000 79,677,000 WATER Annual F 44,115,869 21,623,543	Commercial distorical Volumes (10,970,000) 29,133,000 33,820,000 Forecast Volumes 30,365,833 13,645,666	Municipal 1,468,000 1,996,000 (509,000) 1,192,685 120,685	Residential	Commerical	HMW SUD Wholesale - - -	Bulk Water	33,684,000 49,698,000 112,988,000 85,199,28 35,389,893
FY 2021 FY 2022 TY 2023 FY 2024 FY 2025	WATER Annual F 43,186,000 18,569,000 79,677,000 WATER Annual F 44,115,869 21,623,543 22,704,721	Commercial distorical Volumes (10,970,000) 29,133,000 33,820,000 Forecast Volumes 30,365,833 13,645,666 13,645,666	Municipal	Residential	Commerical	HMW SUD Wholesale - - -	Bulk Water	33,684,000 49,698,000 112,988,000 85,199,28 35,389,89 36,471,072
FY 2021 FY 2022 TY 2023 FY 2024 FY 2025 FY 2026	WATER Annual F 43,186,000 18,569,000 79,677,000 WATER Annual F 44,115,869 21,623,543 22,704,721 323,839,957	Commercial distorical Volumes (10,970,000) 29,133,000 33,820,000 Forecast Volumes 30,365,833 13,645,666 13,645,666 13,645,666	Municipal	Residential	Commerical	HMW SUD Wholesale - - -	Bulk Water	33,684,000 49,698,000 112,988,000 85,199,28 35,389,89 36,471,07 37,606,300
FY 2021 FY 2022 TY 2023 FY 2024 FY 2025 FY 2026 FY 2027	WATER Annual F 43,186,000 18,569,000 79,677,000 WATER Annual F 44,115,869 21,623,543 52,704,721 523,839,957 25,031,955	Commercial distorical Volumes (10,970,000) 29,133,000 33,820,000 Forecast Volumes 30,365,833 13,645,666 13,645,666 13,645,666	Municipal 1,468,000 1,996,000 (509,000) 1,192,685 120,685 120,685 120,685 120,685	Residential	Commerical	HMW SUD Wholesale - - -	Bulk Water	33,684,00 49,698,00 112,988,00 85,199,28 35,389,89 36,471,07 37,606,30 38,798,30
FY 2021 FY 2022 TY 2023 FY 2024 FY 2025 FY 2026 FY 2027 FY 2027 FY 2028	WATER Annual F 43,186,000 18,569,000 279,677,000 WATER Annual F 44,115,869 21,623,543 52,27,04,721 23,839,957 25,031,955 321,026,842	Commercial distorical Volumes (10,970,000) 29,133,000 33,820,000 Forecast Volumes 30,365,833 13,645,666 13,645,666 13,645,666 13,645,666 13,645,666	Municipal 5 1,468,000 1,996,000 (509,000) 1,192,685 120,685 120,685 120,685 120,685 120,685 120,685	Residential	Commerical	HMW SUD Wholesale - - -	Bulk Water	33,684,000 49,698,000 112,988,000 85,199,28 35,389,889 36,471,07 37,606,300 38,798,300 34,793,193
FY 2021 FY 2022 TY 2023 FY 2024 FY 2024 FY 2026 FY 2026 FY 2027 FY 2028 FY 2028	WATER Annual F 43,186,000 18,569,000 79,677,000 WATER Annual F 44,115,869 21,623,543 22,704,721 23,839,957 25,031,955 321,026,842 21,026,842 21,867,915	Commercial distorical Volumes (10,970,000) 29,133,000 33,820,000 Forecast Volumes 30,365,833 13,645,666 13,645,666 13,645,666 13,645,666 13,645,666	Municipal 1,468,000 1,996,000 (509,000) 1,192,685 120,685 120,685 120,685 120,685 120,685 120,685 120,685	Residential	Commerical	HMW SUD Wholesale - - -	Bulk Water	33,684,00 49,698,00 112,988,00 85,199,28 35,389,89 36,471,07 37,606,30 38,798,30 34,793,19 35,634,26
FY 2021 FY 2022 TY 2023 FY 2024 FY 2025 FY 2026 FY 2027 FY 2027 FY 2028	WATER Annual F 43,186,000 18,569,000 79,677,000 WATER Annual F 44,115,869 21,623,543 22,704,721 323,839,957 25,031,955 21,026,842 21,867,915 22,742,632	Commercial distorical Volumes (10,970,000) 29,133,000 33,820,000 Forecast Volumes 30,365,833 13,645,666 13,645,666 13,645,666 13,645,666 13,645,666	Municipal 5 1,468,000 1,996,000 (509,000) 1,192,685 120,685 120,685 120,685 120,685 120,685 120,685	Residential	Commerical	HMW SUD Wholesale - - -	Bulk Water	Total 33,684,000 49,698,000 112,988,000 85,199,284 35,389,899 36,471,072 37,606,300 38,798,300 34,793,192 35,634,261 36,508,983 37,418,684

TABLE II-9



CHART II-10



Peaking Factors

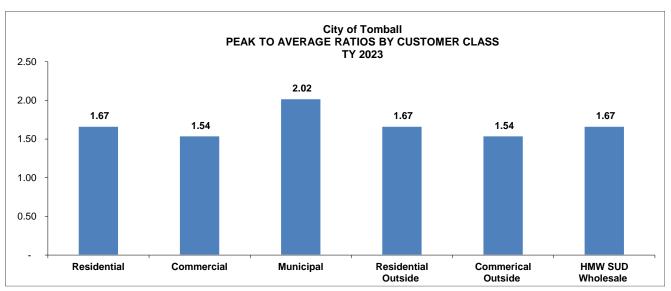
The cost of providing water to customers depends not only on the amount of water each class uses, but also on how that usage occurs over time. The maximum-day and maximum-hour peaking requirements of a water utility's customers are an important influence on the utility's costs. Because water utilities attempt to meet all of the demands of their customers, water systems are sized to meet customers' peak requirements. Therefore, during off-peak periods, there are usually significant costs associated with the unused capacity of the system. These costs must be allocated to customers in proportion to the contribution of each customer class to the system peak, in order to develop equitable cost-based rates. Thus, it is necessary to determine the peak rate of use relative to the average rate of use for each class. This ratio is called a **Peaking Factor**.

The consumption data by class provided by the City was utilized in the rate model to calculate the peak day factor and peaking factors for individual rate classes.

The calculation of peaking factors for individual classes relies on available pumping and consumption information as well as professional judgment. If customer meters could record daily flow rates for each customer, more refined information could be obtained on peaking factors. This is not feasible because of the enormous cost that would be imposed on the utility. Therefore, it is accepted practice in the water industry to develop peaking factor estimates based on standard formulas using system peak day information and monthly customer class usage records. This is a conservative methodology, since customer class peaking factors based on peak months will inevitably be lower than the system-wide peaking factor, which is based on the peak day.



Based on AWWA guidelines, the customer class peaking factors calculated in this study are for non-coincidental peaks. The peaking factors developed for this analysis are based on the annualized water consumption by customer class for FY 2016. The calculations of the peaking factors by class are presented graphically in **Chart II-** 11.



A general ratemaking rule is that **the higher the peak to average ratio**, **the higher the unit cost of service for a given customer class**. While this is not an absolute rule, it is a good general indicator as to which customer classes are incurring the greatest costs to provide service.

Historical and Forecast Wastewater Flows

The City currently calculates wastewater charges for all customers based on the winter average of their water consumption. All wastewater accounts are billed based on domestic strength, as the City does not have a high concentration of restaurants and apartments dumping high strength sewage into the system.

As with water billed consumption, the project team prepared a ten-year forecast of wastewater billing units. Since individual wastewater usage is not metered, it is derived from the water consumption figures for each customer class. The billing unit forecast is derived using anticipated growth in accounts as depicted in **Table II-7**. The results of the forecast are presented in **Table II-12**.



TABLE II-12

	AC	TUAL AND FORE	CAST BILLED CON	NSUMPTION		
		WASTEWA	FER Customer Class	ses		
				Residential	Commercial	
	Residential	Commercial	Municipal	Sewer Only	Sewer Only	Total
W	ASTEWATER Forecast V	olume				
TY 2023	231,209,391	279,395,015	2,887,894	1,299,659	1,705,708	516,497,66
FY 2024	242,776,359	293,381,822	3,010,992	1,299,659	1,705,708	542,174,54
FY 2025	254,928,173	308,050,913	3,134,091	1,299,659	1,705,708	569,118,54
FY 2026	267,664,835	323,402,288	3,257,190	1,299,659	1,705,708	597,329,68
FY 2027	281,051,326	339,435,946	3,380,288	1,299,659	1,705,708	626,872,92
FY 2028	295,087,646	356,493,028	3,503,387	1,299,659	1,705,708	658,089,42
FY 2029	309,838,779	374,232,394	3,626,486	1,299,659	1,705,708	690,703,02
FY 2030	325,304,725	392,995,185	3,749,584	1,299,659	1,705,708	725,054,86
FY 2031	341,550,466	412,781,401	3,872,683	1,299,659	1,705,708	761,209,91
FY 2032	358,640,986	433,591,042	3,995,782	1,299,659	1,705,708	799,233,17
	INCREM	ENTAL HISTORIC	AND FORECAST	CONSUMPTION -	GALLONS	
	INCREM	ENTAL HISTORIC	AND FORECAST			
	INCREMI	ENTAL HISTORIC	AND FORECAST	CONSUMPTION - Residential Sewer Only	Commercial Sewer Only	Total
	Residential	Commercial		Residential	Commercial	Total
		Commercial		Residential	Commercial	Total
W. TY 2023 FY 2024	Residential	Commercial recast Volumes	Municipal	Residential	Commercial	
TY 2023	Residential	Commercial recast Volumes		Residential	Commercial	25,676,87
TY 2023 FY 2024	Residential ASTEWATER Annual For 11,566,968	Commercial recast Volumes 13,986,808	Municipal	Residential	Commercial	- 25,676,87 26,944,00
TY 2023 FY 2024 FY 2025	Residential ASTEWATER Annual For 11,566,968 12,151,815	Commercial recast Volumes 13,986,808 14,669,091	Municipal 123,099 123,099	Residential	Commercial	25,676,87 26,944,00 28,211,13
TY 2023 FY 2024 FY 2025 FY 2026	Residential ASTEWATER Annual For 11,566,968 12,151,815 12,736,661	Commercial recast Volumes 13,986,808 14,669,091 15,351,374	Municipal 123,099 123,099 123,099	Residential	Commercial	- 25,676,87 26,944,00 28,211,13 29,543,24
TY 2023 FY 2024 FY 2025 FY 2026 FY 2027	Residential ASTEWATER Annual For 11,566,968 12,151,815 12,736,661 13,386,491	Commercial recast Volumes 13,986,808 14,669,091 15,351,374 16,033,658	Municipal 123,099 123,099 123,099 123,099 123,099	Residential	Commercial	25,676,87 26,944,00 28,211,12 29,543,22 31,216,50
TY 2023 FY 2024 FY 2025 FY 2026 FY 2027 FY 2028	Residential ASTEWATER Annual For 11,566,968 12,151,815 12,736,661 13,386,491 14,036,321	Commercial recast Volumes 13,986,808 14,669,091 15,351,374 16,033,658 17,057,083	Municipal 123,099 123,099 123,099 123,099 123,099 123,099	Residential	Commercial	25,676,87 26,944,00 28,211,13 29,543,24 31,216,50 32,613,59
TY 2023 FY 2024 FY 2025 FY 2026 FY 2027 FY 2028 FY 2029	Residential ASTEWATER Annual For 11,566,968 12,151,815 12,736,661 13,386,491 14,036,321 14,751,133	Commercial recast Volumes 13,986,808 14,669,091 15,351,374 16,033,658 17,057,083 17,739,366	Municipal 123,099 123,099 123,099 123,099 123,099 123,099	Residential	Commercial	Total 25,676,87 26,944,00 28,211,13 29,543,24 31,216,50 32,613,59 34,351,83 36,155,05

Two points are notable about this table. First, as with water, these billing units are forecast based on the growth of wastewater accounts and anticipated consumption ratios built into the rate model based on the growth projections of City personnel. Secondly, wastewater usage is not subject to the significant fluctuations experienced by water accounts. This is because the water volume fluctuation is largely due to outdoor usage that is not returned to the wastewater system.

The table reveals that wastewater billing units are forecast to increase by an annual average of 5.0% over the forecast period.



Water & Wastewater Revenue Requirement - Test Year and Forecast



In this section of the water and wastewater rate study and long-term financial plan, the City of Tomball's test year and forecast water and wastewater utility revenue requirements are developed. The test year consists of the City's fiscal year, October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023. The test year should not be used to set rates -- all rate recommendations presented in this section are based on the City's forecast of future expenses.

The calculation of a revenue requirement differs from a utility's budget in that it represents only that amount that must be raised through the City's user rates. This means that non-rate revenue (such as reconnection fees, late payment charges and interest) must be subtracted from the budgeted operating and capital expenditures to determine the net revenue requirement to be raised from rates.

As is typical for publicly owned utilities, the City of Tomball's system revenue requirements were developed using the cash basis of ratemaking. Under the cash basis, as defined by the AWWA Manual M-1, system revenue requirements consist of cash expenditures and other financial commitments (such as debt service coverage or reserves) that must be met through system operating revenues and other revenue sources.

All data used in the development of the revenue requirements was obtained from the financial statements, budgets and other information provided by the City. Detailed calculations are presented in the rate model summaries contained in **Appendix A** of this report. For rate design purposes, revenue requirements are developed separately for the water and wastewater systems.

The assumptions utilized in this expense forecast will be thoroughly detailed in this section of the report. These assumptions are critical to the development of both the revenue requirement and the ultimate rate recommendation. The project team reviewed these assumptions with the City staff and considers all to be consistent with staff recommendations.

In this section, current and forecast Operating Costs, Capital Outlays, Transfers, and Debt Service will be examined first. Non-rate revenues will be subtracted from the total to yield the Net Revenue Requirement.

Water and Wastewater Operating Expenses and Capital Outlays – Test Year

Table II-13 on the following page summarizes the test year FY 2023 water and wastewater system operating expenses and capital outlays in detail by department and expense category item.

The following is noteworthy about the table:

• There are four (4) Expense categories within the City's Utility Fund, each with their own budget: Water, Wastewater, Utility Administration, and Utility Billing.



- Utility Administration and Utility Billing, Water Department and Wastewater Department operating costs were divided to isolate **Personnel costs** including all salary, insurance and benefit expenses and payroll taxes from Non-Personnel costs in order to build forecast personnel additions into the rate model.
- Utility Administration, Utility Billing, Water Department and Wastewater Department (Non Personnel) **Operating and Maintenance costs** include one or more of the following expense categories:
 - Supplies, which includes postage, office equipment and supplies, IT costs, chemicals, etc.
 - **Repair and Maintenance**, which captures the primary operating expenses associated with the day-today management and maintenance of the water and wastewater operations.
 - **Services and Charges,** these expenses include such items as utility (electricity, gas, etc.) expense, fuels, small tools, maintenance supplies and contractual services.
 - North Harris Regional Water Authority (NHCRWA) cost
 - Capital Improvements funded through the water and wastewater utility budgets.
 - **Transfers**, includes transfers to the Fleet Replacement and Capital Project Funds for water and wastewater operations.

TEST YEAR WATER AND WASTEWATER	IG EXPENSES,	TRANS	FERS AND CAI	PITAL	OUTLAYS
OPERATING EXPENSES					
VATER DEPARTMENT		•			
Utility Admin & Billing Personnel	\$ 559,884	\$	-	\$	559,884
Utility Admin & Billing Operating	217,479		-		217,479
Utility Admin & Billing Transfer Water Personnel	1,148,645		-		1,148,64
	756,400		-		756,400
Water Operating	931,200		-		931,200
Water Fund Transfers N Harris Cnty Reg Water Authority	- 4,045,341		-		- 4,045,34 ⁻
Fotal Water	 7,658,949				7,658,949
VASTEWATER DEPARTMENT					
Utility Admin & Billing Personnel	-		205,840		205,840
Utility Admin & Billing Operating	-		175,568		175,568
Utility Admin & Billing Transfer	-		927,286		927,286
WW 'Personnel	-		697,000		697,000
WW Operating	-		989,100		989,100
WW Fund Transfers	 -		50,000		50,000
Fotal Wastewater	-		3,044,794		3,044,79
OTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES and TRANSFERS	7,658,949		3,044,794		10,703,744
CAPITAL OUTLAYS					
otal Capital Outlays	 381,400		980,000		1,361,40



Water and Wastewater Operating Expenses and Capital Outlays – Ten Year Forecast

Table II-14 and **Chart II-15** present the water and wastewater utility operating expense and capital outlay forecast for the ten-year period FY 2023 – FY 2032. Details behind these calculations can be found in the rate model contained in **Appendix A**. This forecast is based on the following set of assumptions:

- Most operating costs are expected to increase at an annual rate of 3.0%, which is approximately equivalent to the rate of inflation.
- Certain expenses will increase at above-inflation rates, to reflect the rapid rate of increase of these costs. These expenses include chemicals, workers' compensation, Medicare and insurance.
- This forecast includes NHCRWA charges.
- Administrative Billing costs and Utility Billing costs are divided between water and wastewater based on their relative percentages of gross revenues.
- The Utility Transfers to the Fleet Replacement and Capital Project Funds were escalated at 3% annually throughout the forecast period.

CITY OF TOMBALL Scenario:			FORECAS		FXPENSES					
2023 11 20 Scenario I "Fully F	und CIP"		TOREOA				OUILAIO			
,										
	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	
Budget One reting Europee a/Coni										
Budget Operating Expenses/Capi	tal Outlays									
WATER										
Personnel	\$ 1,360,559	\$ 1,413,939	\$ 1,726,555	\$ 1,795,468	\$ 1,867,819	\$ 1,943,819	\$ 2,023,696	\$ 2,107,694	\$ 2,196,075	
Operating	944,562	966,937	990,642	1,015,770	1,040,470	1,066,501	1,093,943	1,122,881	1,153,405	
NHCRWA Purchases	3,706,339	3,877,427	4,243,287	4,629,318	5,014,355	5,419,563	5,658,122	5,840,878	6,028,255	
Transfers	1,183,104	1,218,597	1,255,155	1,292,810	1,331,594	1,371,542	1,412,688	1,455,069	1,498,72	
Capital Outlays	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	
Total Operating/Capital Outlays	\$ 7,354,564	\$ 7,636,900	\$ 8,375,640	\$ 8,893,366	\$ 9,414,238	\$ 9,961,424	\$ 10,348,449	\$ 10,686,522	\$ 11,036,457	
WASTEWATER										
Personnel	\$ 933,221	\$ 969,868	\$ 1,184,337	\$ 1,231,654	\$ 1,281,332	\$ 1,333,520	\$ 1,388,372	\$ 1,446,059	\$ 1,506,758	
Operating	862,830	902,515	944,237	988,119	1,032,091	1,078,160	1,126,437	1,177,040	1,230,094	
Transfers	955,105	983,758	1,013,271	1,043,669	1,074,979	1,107,228	1,140,445	1,174,659	1,209,898	
Capital Outlays	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	
Total Operating/Capital Outlays	\$ 3,076,156	\$ 3,181,141	\$ 3,466,845	\$ 3,588,442	\$ 3,713,402	\$ 3,843,908	\$ 3,980,255	\$ 4,122,757	\$ 4,271,750	
Water and Wastewater Total	\$ 10.430.720	\$ 10.818.041	\$ 11.842.485	\$ 12,481,808	\$ 13,127,640	\$ 13,805,332	\$ 14.328.704	\$ 14.809.280	\$ 15.308.207	



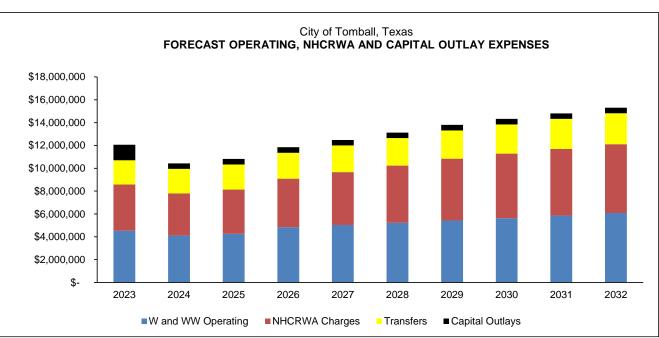


CHART II-15

North Harris Regional Water Authority

On June 18, 1999, the bill that created the North Harris County Regional Water Authority (HB 2965) was signed into law, and called a special election for January 15, 2000 so voters could confirm the creation of the new Authority and elect Directors to lead it.

Following the election, the NHCRWA became the single entity empowered to negotiate for a secure, long-term, reliable, quality supply of wholesale drinking water for all the independent neighborhoods, municipal utility districts, small municipalities, and permitted well owners within its boundaries.

These boundaries are essentially US 290 on the west, the Harris County line on the north (Spring Creek), FM 1960 and Bammel-North Houston on the south and the western shores of Lake Houston on the east. The Authority is comprised of 335 square miles and includes approximately 710,000 residents.

The NHCRWAs primary assignment is to develop and implement a strategy for complying with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District's Regulatory Plan that requires a reduction in groundwater usage to no more than 20 percent of total water demand by the year 2035.

The first phase of the District's mandate was completed in 2010, which reduced reliance on groundwater by 30 percent. The next deadline is 2025 – requiring 60 percent conversion to alternate (or surface) water. The Authority is also responsible for building the water pipelines to deliver treated water to the municipal utility districts (MUDs) to serve hundreds of thousands of residents. The current challenge is to complete the planning and engineering stage of the multipronged 2025 conversion system. A new alliance of regional water providers has teamed up to initiate the Luce Bayou Interbasin Transfer Project with the capacity to bring raw water from the Trinity River to Lake Houston and the City's North East Water Purification Plant. The partners include the City of Houston, the



North, West and Central Harris County Regional Water Authorities, the North Fort Bend Water Authority, and the Coastal Water Authority.

Construction on the 90-acre Capers Ridge Pump Station on the Trinity River's west bank is underway. When fully functional, it will be able to divert up to 500 million gallons of water a day from the Trinity River and pump it into side-by-side underground pipelines. To provide an idea of the size of these pipes, a Ford F150 pickup truck could drive through these 8 foot diameter pipes with room to spare. The water will flow through these pipelines to a storage and sedimentation basin, and then into a canal that runs to the northeastern tip of Lake Houston. In anticipation of more raw water coming into the San Jacinto/Lake Houston reservoir, regional water authorities and the City of Houston forged a partnership to accomplish an expansion of the Northeast Water Purification Plant with each paying its fair share of the costs. This multi-billion-dollar project — to be completed in phases over the next 6 to 9 years — will increase the treatment capacity from the current 80 million gallons a day to 400 million gallons a day. The expansion project is considered to be the largest design-build infrastructure project of its kind underway in the U.S. today. In addition to the cost of purchasing the surface water from the City of Houston, there are shared transmission, operations and maintenance expenses to be paid. All of these factors — coupled with the cost of constructing the NHCRWA's 2025 water supply system — will impact the future cost of water.

Since the Authority is not a taxing entity, funding for our future water supply and the infrastructure through which to deliver it is being accomplished through the sale of revenue bonds, and paid for by revenue from groundwater pumpage fees and water sales. While the Authority has pledged to keep the fees as low as possible, for as long as possible, we know that the cost of water will continue to go up in the future.

Table II-16 shows historical and forecast NHCRWA groundwater rates/1,000 gallon and the percentage change over the past 3 years and forecast thru FY2027. In September 2023, the NHCRWA Board voted to reduce water rates. The groundwater pumpage fee was reduced from \$4.10 to \$3.60 per 1,000 gallons. The new rates were effective October 1, 2023.

As shown in these charts, NHCRWA charges are by far the largest annual expense paid by Tomball's water utility. NHCRWA publishes little financial information and no rate projections. The project team utilized recently published rates for NHCRWA for the test year and increased the rates for the forecast period based on an average of forecast West Harris County Regional Water Authority and North Fort Bend Water Authority rate adjustments.

Any changes in NHCRWA forecast rate estimates used in determining the City's water revenue requirement for this rate study could require significant changes to the rate plan presented in this report.



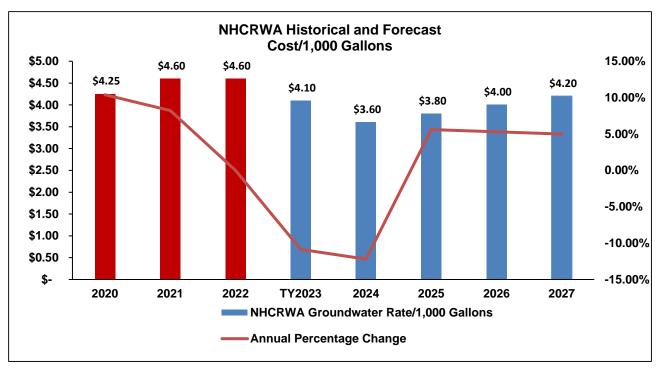


TABLE II-16

Water and Wastewater Capital Improvement Plan

The City has developed a comprehensive long-term capital improvement plan ("CIP") for the next five years. The current CIP is based on recently completed Water and Wastewater Master Plans. The capital improvement plan is an integral part of any long-term rate and financing plan. Much of the City's planned capital improvements are directly related to the extensive growth in population. The CIP also includes plans to rehabilitate and maintain the existing system in addition to system expansions to service new growth. The City finances its capital improvements primarily through a combination of impact fees and revenue-funded long-term debt. Only the revenue bonds impact the City's rate plan.

Table II-17 on the following page summarizes the City's water and wastewater CIP. The water CIP includes storage expansion, repairs and upgrades to pumps and distribution lines, and the construction of pump stations. The wastewater CIP includes wastewater collection system construction and maintenance and WW Treatment Plant expansion.



TΑ	BL	E	II- 1	17

FIVE YEAR CAPITAL IMPR	KOVEME	NIPLAN	
Scenario:			
2024 01 15 Scenario I "Fully Fund CIP"			
WATER			
		Total Cost	Timing
Projects Eligible to be Funded through Impact Fees			
Grand Parkway EST	\$	5,677,800	2023-2024
S. Persimmon Water Line		445,300	2023
Main St. Water Line		5,100,000	2025-2026
Medical Complex		1,673,000	2027-2028
Nater Line S. Persimmon		1,618,000	2025-2026
16" W Hufsmith		2,517,000	2024-2025
Rudolph Road Utilities		65,500	2023-2026
SCADA		30,000	2023
Fotal Impact Fee Funded Projects - Water	\$	17,126,600	
Non Impact Fee Funded Projects			
Pine Street EST	\$	849,000	2023-2024
East Water Plant		19,541,000	2023-2026
East Water Plant Baker Drive		6,856,000	2023-2025
Dak & Clayton Water Line		1,147,000	2024-2025
SCADA		215,850	2023-2024
elge Easement Acquisition	<u> </u>	750,000	2023-2024
Fotal Non Impact Fee Funded Projects - Water	\$	29,508,961	
otal Water CIP	\$	46,635,561	
WASTEWATER			
Projects Eligible to be Funded through Impact Fees	¢	4 500 000	0000 0005
FM 2920 Lift Station	\$	1,500,000	2023-2025
Rudolph Road Utilities SCADA		157,088 30,000	2023-2025 2023
Hicks Lift Station Expansion		1,410,000	2025-2026
S. Persimmon Gravity Line		4,341,000	2025-2026
Fotal Impact Fee Funded Projects - WW	\$	7,438,088	2020-2020
-			
Non Impact Fee Funded Projects Critical Needs	\$	5,400,900	2023
FM 2920 Lift Station	φ	13,894,100	2023-2024
WWTP Expansion		69,870,022	2023-2024
SW Gravity Main - Telge		860,000	2025-2027 2026-2027
Lutheran Church Rd/FM 2920 Gravity Line		976,000	2025-2027
Sanitary Sewer Alma-James		3,970,000	2025-2026
V. Willow St.		2,474,000	2023-2020
SSES Phase I		4,317,000	2024-2025
SSES Phase 2		8,310,000	2024-2020
Rudolph Road Utilities		150,111	2023-2024
SCADA		215,850	2023-2024
Felge Easement Acquisition		750,000	2023
Fotal Non Impact Fee Funded Projects - WW	\$	111,187,983	
	\$	118,626,071	
Fotal Wastewater CIP	Ψ		



Table II-17 reveals that the City's CIP over the next five years is estimated to be **\$46,635,561** for the water system and **\$118,626,071** for the wastewater system. The City is forecast to issue revenue bonds totaling **\$138,000,000** for the currently identified water and wastewater system in the next five years, of which **\$35,246,312** is for water improvements and **\$102,753,668** is for wastewater improvements.

Water and Wastewater Existing and Forecast Debt Service

Table II-18 presents current and forecast debt service assuming that the City issues the proposed new water and wastewater revenue bonds in FY 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027 and 2028 to fund the CIP. The City currently has one bond issue outstanding that were issued in the FY 2022 to fund water and wastewater system improvements. Future debt is assumed to have a 20-year term and level principal and interest payments.

These assumptions are preliminary in nature and subject to change. Should the City Council choose to issue more or less revenue debt than assumed in this study, or should different financing terms be available at the time the debt is issued, then the rate plans contained in this study may require revision.

	CURRENT AND FORECAST DEBT PAYMENTS									
		WA	TEF	ł		WASTE	WA.	TER		
Year	C	urrent		Forecast		Current		Forecast		Total
2023	\$	719,864	\$	-	\$	2,879,456	\$	-	\$	3,599,320
2024		263,886		390,951		1,055,545		390,951		2,101,332
2025		263,311		933,661		1,053,245		1,372,399		3,622,616
2026		263,461		1,370,422		1,053,845		2,777,384		5,465,112
2027		263,311		1,899,764		1,053,245		4,089,789		7,306,109
2028		263,836		2,119,874		1,055,345		5,486,425		8,925,480
2029		264,011		2,119,874		1,056,045		6,264,256		9,704,186
2030		263,836		2,119,874		1,055,345		6,264,256		9,703,311
2031		263,311		2,119,874		1,053,245		6,264,256		9,700,686
2032		263,411		2,119,874		1,053,645		6,264,256		9,701,186



Water and Wastewater Non-Rate Revenues

Although sales revenues constitute the majority of the revenue received by the City of Tomball for water and wastewater service, a certain amount of revenue is accrued from non-rate sources. These revenues include other general revenues and miscellaneous charges. These non-rate revenues are subtracted from the overall budget to determine the revenue requirement to be raised from rates. Non-Rate Revenues not specifically and solely tied to either water or wastewater were allocated between the two utilities based on their respective percentages of gross revenues. These fees are projected to remain fairly stable over the forecast period. Annual non-rate revenue totals are presented in **Table II-19**.

CITY OF TOMBALL				
	CURRENT	AND FOREC	AST NON-RATE REVE	NUES
				Non-Rate Rev.
FY		WATER	WASTEWATER	Total
2023		\$ 660,150) \$ 175,150	\$ 835,300
2024		682,588	3 175,157	857,745
2025		705,967	7 175,164	881,130
2026		730,334	175,171	905,505
2027		755,738	3 175,179	930,917
2028		777,657	7 175,185	952,842
2029		800,307	7 175,192	975,499
2030		823,719	9 175,199	998,918
2031		847,923	3 175,206	1,023,129
2032		872,950) 175,214	1,048,164



Water and Wastewater Net Revenue Requirement

Table II-20 presents the test year and ten-year forecast for the City's net revenue requirement to be raised from rates for the water and wastewater utility for the test year 2023 and forecast period. The water and wastewater net revenue requirement is expected to increase from **14,829,164** in FY 2023 to **\$23,961,228** in FY 2032.

		CURRENT A	ND FORECAST REVE	NUE REQUIREMENT		
Scenario:						
2024 01 15 8	cenario I "Fully Fund	d CIP"				
	Total					
	Operating			Total Cost of	Less Non-Rate	Net Revenue
	Expenses	NHCRWA	Debt Service	Service	Revenues	Requiremen
VATER Rev	enue Requirement	t				
2023	\$ 3,995,008	\$ 4,045,341	\$ 719,864	\$ 8,760,213	\$ (660,150)	\$ 8,100,06
2024	3,648,225	3,706,339	654,837	8,009,401	(682,588)	7,326,81
2025	3,759,473	3,877,427	1,196,972	8,833,872	(705,967)	8,127,90
2026	4,132,353	4,243,287	1,633,883	10,009,523	(730,334)	9,279,18
2027	4,264,049	4,629,318	2,163,075	11,056,441	(755,738)	10,300,70
2028	4,399,883	5,014,355	2,383,710	11,797,948	(777,657)	11,020,29
2029	4,541,861	5,419,563	2,383,885	12,345,309	(800,307)	11,545,00
2030	4,690,327	5,658,122	2,383,710	12,732,159	(823,719)	11,908,44
2031	4,845,644	5,840,878	2,383,185	13,069,707	(847,923)	12,221,78
2032	5,008,202	6,028,255	2,383,285	13,419,741	(872,950)	12,546,79
VASTEWA	FER Revenue Requ	irement				
2023	\$ 4,024,794	\$-	\$ 2,879,456	\$ 6,904,251	\$ (175,150)	\$ 6,729,10
2024	3,076,156	-	1,446,496	4,522,651	(175,157)	4,347,49
2025	3,181,141	-	2,425,644	5,606,785	(175,164)	5,431,62
2026	3,466,845	-	3,831,229	7,298,075	(175,171)	7,122,90
2027	3,588,442	-	5,143,034	8,731,475	(175,179)	8,556,29
2028	3,713,402	-	6,541,770	10,255,172	(175,185)	10,079,98
2029	3,843,908	-	7,320,301	11,164,209	(175,192)	10,989,01
2030	3,980,255	-	7,319,601	11,299,855	(175,199)	11,124,65
2031	4,122,757	-	7,317,501	11,440,258	(175,206)	11,265,05
2032	4,271,750	-	7,317,901	11,589,651	(175,214)	11,414,43
	FR and WASTEWA	TER Revenue Requi	ement			
2023	\$ 8,019,803	\$ 4,045,341	\$ 3,599,320	\$ 15,664,464	\$ (835,300)	\$ 14,829,16
2024	6,724,381	3,706,339	2,101,332	12,532,053	(857,745)	11,674,30
2025	6,940,614	3,877,427	3,622,616	14,440,657	(881,130)	13,559,52
2026	7,599,198	4,243,287	5,465,112	17,307,597	(905,505)	16,402,09
2027	7,852,490	4,629,318	7,306,109	19,787,916	(930,917)	18,856,99
2028	8,113,285	5,014,355	8,925,480	22,053,120	(952,842)	21,100,27
2029	8,385,769	5,419,563	9,704,186	23,509,518	(975,499)	22,534,01
2030	8,670,582	5,658,122	9,703,311	24,032,015	(998,918)	23,033,09
2031	8,968,402	5,840,878	9,700,686	24,509,965	(1,023,129)	23,486,83
		· · · · ·	· · · ·	· · ·	·· / /	, ,



Water Utility Cost Functionalization

Once the total water and wastewater system costs have been identified, the next step in the rate development process is to isolate the costs associated with each system function. Some of these expenditures are a function of base water demand; others are based on the peak demands placed on the system. Certain costs are associated with serving customers regardless of the volume of water use or wastewater discharge. The basic steps used to allocate the City's water revenue requirements include the following:

- 1. Each system's costs (revenue requirements) are categorized by utility function (i.e. treatment, distribution, administrative, customer). This process is known as *functionalization*.
- 2. Functionalized costs are classified based on the service characteristics or the types of demand served by the utility (base and maximum day). This process is known as *classification*.
- 3. Costs by service characteristic are allocated to customer classes in proportion to the service demands demonstrated by each class.

This three-step process allows for the allocation of system costs in the same terms as customer classes. The approaches described in this section follow standard industry practices. Water system costs are allocated to the following functions:

Treatment – the process by which raw water is converted to potable water

Distribution – the lines that carry water to individual customers' properties

Administration – miscellaneous overhead and other non-operating costs

Customer Billing - the processes involved in billing and providing other services to customers

The project team allocated operating budget line item expenses individually to system functions based on general guidelines, specific research and input from the City of Tomball staff. The results of the allocation process for the test year are summarized in **Table II-21**.

TY OF TOMBALL TEST YEAR WATER COST FUNCTIONALIZATION									
FY 2023									
F	Revenue								
Re	quirement	Percent							
\$	4,222,606	52.1%							
	1,904,951	23.5%							
	1,500,061	18.5%							
	472,446	<u>5.8</u> %							
	8,100,063	100.0%							
	l Re	FY 2023 Revenue Requirement \$ 4,222,606 1,904,951 1,500,061 472,446							



Water Utility Cost Classification

The allocation of functionalized water system costs to service characteristics follows the base-extra capacity cost allocation method recommended by AWWA. Using this method, costs are segregated into the following categories:

Base costs – capital costs and O&M expenses associated with service to customers under average demand conditions. This category does not include any costs attributable to variations in water use resulting from peaks in demand. Base costs tend to vary directly with the total quantity of water used.

Maximum Day/Extra Capacity costs – costs attributable to facilities that are designed to meet peaking requirements. These costs include capital and operating charges for additional plant and system capacity beyond that required for average usage.

Customer Billing costs – costs associated with any aspect of customer service, including billing, accounting, and meter services. These costs are independent of the amount of water used and the size of the customer's meter, and are not subject to peaking factors.

According to AWWA Manual M-1, in the base-extra capacity method, care must be taken in separating costs between those devoted to base capacity and those devoted to extra capacity. The peak to average factor is calculated by dividing the volume on the peak day of the year by the average daily volume. Facilities designed to meet maximum-day requirements, such as the treatment and distribution functions, are allocated 50% (1/2) to base, and 50% to extra capacity (Max Day). This means that facilities designed to meet maximum-day requirements, such as the treatment facilities designed to meet maximum-day requirements, such as the treatment and distribution functions, are allocated 50% to extra capacity.

All customer service-related costs are allocated 100% to customer billing. Administration costs are generally not directly-assignable to individual classifications. Therefore, it is standard rate-making practice to allocate these costs on an indirect basis to service characteristics.

The system-wide costs by service characteristic are shown in **Table II-22**. As with cost functionalization, these percentages are not expected to change significantly in the forecast period.

CITY OF TOMBALL	TEST YEAR WATER COST CLASSIFICATION									
Function		FY 2023 Revenue quirement	Percent							
Base	\$	3,128,415	38.62%							
Maximum Day		4,379,781	54.07%							
Customer		591,868	<u>7.31</u> %							
Total		8,100,063	100.0%							



Water Utility Cost Allocation

Allocation of costs by service characteristic to customer classes is based on the proportionate use levels of each characteristic by each class. The total water utility costs by customer class for the test year are summarized in **Table II-23** and for the ten-year forecast period in **Table II-24**.

TEST YEAR WATER COST ALLOCATION									
	l	FY 2023 Revenue							
Function	Re	quirement	Percent						
Residential	\$	4,242,745	52.4%						
Commercial		3,662,038	45.2%						
Municipal		111,545	1.4%						
HMW SUD Wholesale		83,734	1.0%						
Total		8,100,063	100.0%						

TABLE II-23

L										
FORECAST WATER COST ALLOCATION										
Residential	Commercial	Municipal		HMW SUD Wholesale	Total					
\$ 4,242,745	\$3,662,038	. ,		83,734	\$ 8,100,063					
	, ,	,		,	7,326,813 8,127,905					
5,002,983	4,072,507	118,269	9	85,430	9,279,189					
		,		,	10,300,703 11,020,291					
6,365,688	4,945,779	137,703	3	95,832	11,545,002					
6,608,880	5,064,665			95,701	11,908,440					
6,828,363 7,058,349	5,158,308 5,253,013	,		95,111 94,569	12,221,784 12,546,791					
	FOR Residential \$ 4,242,745 3,873,902 4,339,138 5,002,983 5,610,095 6,038,350 6,365,688 6,608,880 6,828,363	FORECAST WATE Residential Commercial \$ 4,242,745 \$3,662,038 3,873,902 3,281,740 4,339,138 3,604,717 5,002,983 4,072,507 5,610,095 4,471,361 6,038,350 4,753,295 6,365,688 4,945,779 6,608,880 5,064,665 6,828,363 5,158,308	FORECAST WATER COST ALI Residential Commercial \$ 4,242,745 \$3,662,038 \$ 111,543 3,873,902 3,281,740 98,320 4,339,138 3,604,717 106,294 5,002,983 4,072,507 118,263 5,610,095 4,471,361 127,963 6,038,350 4,753,295 134,133 6,365,688 4,945,779 137,703 6,608,880 5,064,665 139,194 6,828,363 5,158,308 140,003	FORECAST WATER COST ALLOC/ Residential Commercial \$ 4,242,745 \$3,662,038 \$ 111,545 \$ 3,873,902 3,281,740 98,320 \$ 4,339,138 3,604,717 106,294 \$ 5,002,983 4,072,507 118,269 \$ 5,610,095 4,471,361 127,961 \$ 6,038,350 4,753,295 134,139 \$ 6,365,688 4,945,779 137,703 \$ 6,608,880 5,064,665 139,194 \$ 6,828,363 5,158,308 140,003 \$	FORECAST WATER COST ALLOCATIONResidentialCommercialMunicipalHMW SUD Wholesale\$ 4,242,745\$3,662,038\$ 111,545\$ 83,7343,873,9023,281,74098,32072,8524,339,1383,604,717106,29477,7575,002,9834,072,507118,26985,4305,610,0954,471,361127,96191,2866,038,3504,753,295134,13994,5076,365,6884,945,779137,70395,8326,608,8805,064,665139,19495,7016,828,3635,158,308140,00395,111					



Wastewater Utility Cost Functionalization and Classification

Wastewater system costs are allocated to the following functions:

Treatment -- Volume -- the costs associated with treating wastewater volume discharges

Collection - the lines that transport wastewater from customers' properties to the wastewater treatment plant

Administration - miscellaneous overhead and other non-operating costs

Customer Billing – the processes involved in billing and other services to customers

As was the case for the water system, wastewater utility operating budget line item expenses are allocated individually to functions. The results of the allocation process are presented on **Table II-25**. As with the water utility, these percentages are not forecast to change significantly during the next ten years.

CITY OF TOMBALL TEST YEAR WASTEW		ST FUNCTION	IALIZATION
Function	F	FY 2023 Revenue quirement	Percent
Treatment	\$	758,602	11.3%
Collection		4,473,894	66.5%
Administration		1,173,489	17.4%
Customer		323,116	<u>4.8</u> %
Total	\$	6,729,101	100.0%

TABLE II-25

Wastewater Utility Cost Allocation

Allocation of wastewater utility costs by service characteristic to customer classes is performed in the same manner as described for the water utility. The total wastewater utility costs by customer class for the test year are summarized in **Table II-26** and for the ten-year forecast period in **Table II-27**.



TABL	ΕII	-26
------	-----	-----

TEST YEAR WAS	FEWATER		CATION
		FY 2023 Revenue	
Function	Re	quirement	Percent
Residential	\$	3,128,094	46.5%
Commercial		3,524,377	52.4%
Municipal		37,530	0.6%
Residential Sew er Only		17,583	0.3%
Commercial Sew er Only		21,516	<u>0.3</u> %
Total	\$	6,729,101	100.0%

		FO	REC	AST WAST	EWA.	TER COST	ALL	OCATIO	N			
Year	Re	esidential	Co	ommercial	М	unicipal		sidential wer Only		nmercial wer Only		Total
2023	\$	3.128.094	\$	3.524.377	\$	37.530	\$	17.583	\$	21,516	\$	6,729,101
2024	+	2,066,123	Ŧ	2,233,279	*	24,047	Ŧ	11,061	*	12,984	•	4,347,495
2025		2,551,342		2,821,831		29,817		13,007		15,625		5,431,621
2026		3,323,202		3,725,183		38,736		16,136		19,648		7,122,904
2027		3,963,355		4,505,933		46,038		18,328		22,643		8,556,296
2028		4,649,825		5,330,616		53,561		20,479		25,505		10,079,987
2029		5,063,720		5,819,936		57,594		21,240		26,527		10,989,016
2030		5,131,124		5,890,043		57,425		20,500		25,564		11,124,656
2031		5,200,470		5,962,950		57,203		19,789		24,640		11,265,052
2032		5,274,221		6,040,385		56,956		19,113		23,762		11,414,437



Water and Wastewater Rate Design

Rate design involves determining charges for each class of customers that will generate a desired level of revenue in accordance with AWWA and other industry cost of service rate-making principles. The water and wastewater rates developed in this section are designed to recover the test year and forecast revenue requirements while providing funding for the identified capital improvements and existing debt service. The project team developed the following two scenarios for the city's consideration:

Scenario 1 – "Fully Fund CIP"

• The Scenario 1- "Fully Fund CIP" funds the city's CIP for FY 2024 – 2028 thru impact fees and rates.

Scenario 2 – Fund 50% of CIP

• Scenario 2 Fund 50% of the city's proposed CIP for FY 2024 – 2028. Under Scenario 2 the city will have to determine what projects will be funded or find alternative funding for all projects.

Scenario 1 and Scenario 2 both include the following assumptions which are notable:

- The proposed rate plans adopt a Uniform Monthly Base Charge for Residential and Commercial water customers. The differing monthly charges based on total usage are eliminated.
- City staff and the project team discussed the adoption of a four-year rate plan. The proposed rate plan has
 water rate increases being automatically implemented on October 1 of each year beginning with October
 2024 followed with October 2025, October 2026 and October 2027. Wastewater rate increases will also
 be automatically implemented on October 1st of each year beginning with October 2024 followed by
 October 2025, October 2026 and October 2027.
- The net revenue requirement on which the rate plans under both scenarios are based is for the years FY 2025 through FY 2028. The rate plans are based on revenue requirements going forward, not revenue requirements from past years. Therefore the FY 2023 test year and FY 2024 forecast year are the source of which the revenue requirements used to calculate the rate plans are estimated.
- Given the expected growth in the City and potential for unexpected events, the project team recommends
 that the City not commit itself to a rate plan beyond four years. Further, the project team recommends that
 the City periodically review these rates during the next four years, to incorporate any changes to costs,
 volumes or growth assumptions that may occur during that time.
- The largest impact on rates will be debt issued to fund the CIP. The initial cost of service and rate proposal
 assumes that the Utility rate adjustments will be funded on a stand-alone basis, whereby debt service will
 be funded through impact fees and rates.
- The second largest impact on rates will be the costs from NHCRWA. Should NHCRWA costs be materially different than those forecast in the study, the City should undertake an immediate review of its rate plan.



Scenario 1 – "Fully Fund CIP"

Table II-28 presents a summary of the water and wastewater rate plans proposed for Residential and Commercial customers under Scenario 1.
 Table II-29 presents the customer rate impact of both the water and wastewater rate adjustments for representative Residential and Commercial accounts under Scenario 1.

				FOR	ECAS	ST RATE PL	AN					
	-											
SCENARIO:	20	024 01 15 Scenario	I "Fully	y Fund CIP" Current		Effective		Effective		Effective		Effective
				Current		Oct-24		Oct-25		Oct-26		Oct-27
WATER RATES - F	RESIDE	ΝΤΙΔΙ				001-24		001-25		001-20		001-27
Base Charge		Current										
	-	10,000	\$	11.55	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
10,0	001	15,000		13.29		-		-		-		-
15,0	001	Above Uniform		15.29		- 12.85		- 13.65		- 14.50		- 15.40
Volume Rate Per	r 1.000	Gal										
	-	10,000		3.02		3.20		3.39		3.60		3.81
10,0	001	15,000		3.77		4.00		4.24		4.49		4.76
15,0		Above		4.72		5.00		5.30		5.62		5.96
NHCRWA Surcha	irge Pe	er 1,000 Gal		3.60		3.80		4.00		4.20		4.40
WATER RATES - C	сомм	ERCIAL										
Base Charge		Current	-									
	-	5,000		19.56		-		-		-		-
5,0	001	50,000		31.48		-		-		-		-
51,0	001	Above		55.11		-		-				-
		Uniform		-		29.10		30.85		32.75		34.75
Volume Rate Per	: 1,000	Gal										
	-	5,000		3.66		3.88		4.11		4.36		4.62
5,0	001	50,000		4.58		4.85		5.15		5.45		5.78
51,0	001	Above		5.72		6.06		6.43		6.81		7.22
NHCRWA Surcha	arge P	er 1,000 Gal		3.60		3.80		4.00		4.20		4.40
	-											
WASTEWATER RA		RESIDENTIAL			•				•		•	
Monthly Base Ch	arge		\$	10.23	\$	13.15	\$	16.85	\$	21.60	\$	25.95
Volume Rate Per	1,000	Gal Winter Avg		3.57		4.57		5.85		7.49		8.98
WASTEWATER RA Base Charge	ATES -	COMMERCIAL		24.91		31.95		40.90		52.40		62.90
Valuma Data Da	. 4 000											
Volume Rate Per	- 1,000	5,000		4.53		5.80		7.42		9.50		11.40
	001	51,000		4.55 5.65		7.23		9.26		11.85		14.22
5,0		51,000		0.00		1.25		5.20		11.00		14.22

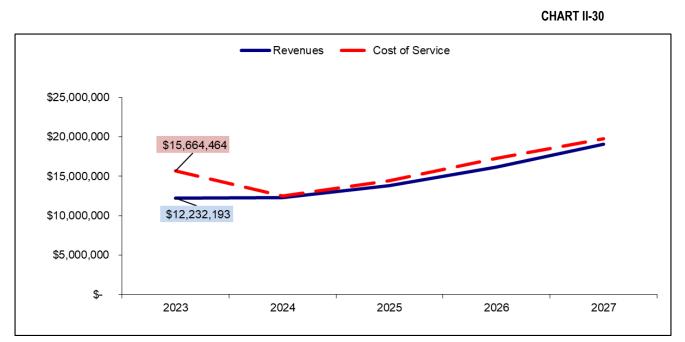


TABL	ΕI	I-29
IADE		

			FOF	RECAS	T RATE PL	AN .			
SCENARIO:	2024 01 15 Scenario	o I "Full	v Fund CIP"						
			Current		Effective		Effective	Effective	Effective
					Oct-24		Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-2
Residential M	Ionthly Water/WW Charge								
5,000 Gallons	W; 5,000 WW	\$	54.73	\$	64.85	\$	76.71	\$ 91.52	\$ 105.33
NHCRWA Sur	charge		18.00		19.01		20.02	 21.02	 22.02
Total			72.73		83.86		96.73	112.53	127.36
	Dollar Inc			\$	11.13	\$	12.87	\$ 15.81	\$ 14.82
	Percent Inc				15.3%		15.3%	16.3%	13.2%
10,000 Gallon:	s W; 5,000 WW	\$	69.83	\$	80.86	\$	93.68	\$ 109.50	\$ 124.40
NHCRWA Sur	charge		36.00		38.02		40.03	42.03	44.05
Total			105.83		118.88		133.71	 151.54	 168.45
	Dollar Inc			\$	13.05	\$	14.83	\$ 17.83	\$ 16.91
	Percent Inc				12.3%		12.5%	13.3%	11.29
Commercial	Monthly Water/WW Charge								
20,000 Gallon	s W/ 20,000 WW	\$	250.79	\$	290.74	\$	345.47	\$ 414.00	\$ 477.77
NHCRWA Sur	charge		72.00		76.03		80.06	 84.06	 88.10
Total			322.79		366.77		425.53	498.07	565.87
	Dollar Inc			\$	43.98	\$	58.76	\$ 72.54	\$ 67.80
	Percent Inc				13.6%		16.0%	17.0%	13.6%



The projected rate revenues show that over the FY 2024 -- FY 2027, rate revenues should be sufficient to fund the full cost of service including all existing and future debt service over the forecast period. In individual years rates may recover less than costs; the forecast surplus from other years is expected to make up the difference. **Chart II-30** presents the projected financial impact on the City's utility fund under the proposed rate plan. The ending fiscal year projected utility fund balance is shown on the bottom of the chart. This highlights the importance of the implementation of each annual rate adjustment and future review of growth, operating and capital assumptions and actual financial results.



	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027
Revenues Cost of Service	\$ 12,232,193 15,664,464	\$ 12,310,940 12,532,053	\$ 13,809,506 14,440,657	\$ 16,151,513 17,307,597	\$ 19,067,417 19,787,916
Net Revenues	\$ (3,432,270)	\$ (221,112)	\$ (631,151)	\$ (1,156,084)	\$ (720,499)
Fund Balance Days Op Exp Debt Coverage	\$ 6,986,711 163 1.02	\$ 6,765,598 197 2.14	\$ 6,134,447 155 1.57	\$ 4,978,363 105 1.29	\$ 4,257,864 79 1.29



Scenario 2 – "Fund 50% of CIP"

 Table II-31 presents a summary of the water and wastewater rate plans proposed for Residential and Commercial customers under Scenario 1. Table II-32 presents the customer rate impact of both the water and wastewater rate adjustments for representative Residential and Commercial accounts under Scenario 1.

TAB	I F I	I-31
		1-01

OF TOMBALL											
			FOF	RECAS	T RATE PL/	AN					
SCENARIO:	2024 01 15 Scenar	io 2 "Fu				ax Rev					
			Current		Effective		Effective		Effective		Effective
					Oct-24		Oct-25		Oct-26		Oct-27
WATER RATES - RESIL											
Base Charge	Current 10,000	\$	11.55	¢		\$		\$		\$	
- 10,001	15,000	φ	13.29	φ	-	φ	-	φ		φ	
15,001	Above		15.29		-		-		-		-
,	Uniform		-		12.50		12.90		13.30		13.70
Volume Rate Per 1,00											
-	10,000		3.02		3.11		3.20		3.30		3.40
- 10,001	15,000		3.02		3.88		4.00		4.12		3.40 4.24
15,001	Above		4.72		4.86		4.00 5.01		5.16		5.31
10,001			-1.72		-1.00		0.01		0.10		0.01
NHCRWA Surcharge	Per 1,000 Gal		3.60		3.80		4.00		4.20		4.40
WATER RATES - COM											
Base Charge	Current										
-	5,000		19.56		-		-		-		-
5,001	50,000		31.48		-		-				-
51,001	Above		55.11		-		-		-		-
	Uniform		-		28.30		29.15		30.05		31.00
Volume Rate Per 1.0	10 Gal										
-	5,000		3.66		3.77		3.88		4.00		4.12
5,001	50,000		4.58		4.72		4.86		5.00		5.15
51,001	Above		5.72		5.89		6.07		6.25		6.44
NHCRWA Surcharge	Per 1,000 Gal		3.60		3.80		4.00		4.20		4.40
WASTEWATER RATES	- RESIDENTIAL										
Monthly Base Charge		\$	10.23	\$	12.30	\$	14.80	\$	17.80	\$	19.60
Volume Rate Per 1,0	00 Gal Winter Avg		3.57		4.28		5.14		6.17		6.79
WASTEWATER RATES	- COMMERCIAL		24.91		29.95		35.95		43.15		47.50
Base Charge			24.91		29.95		35.95		43.15		47.50
Volume Rate Per 1,0	00 Gal										
	5,000		4.53		5.44		6.52		7.83		8.61
5,001	51,000		5.65		6.78		8.14		9.76		10.74
51,001	Above		7.07		8.48		10.18		12.22		13.44



TABLE II-32

CITY OF TOMBALL

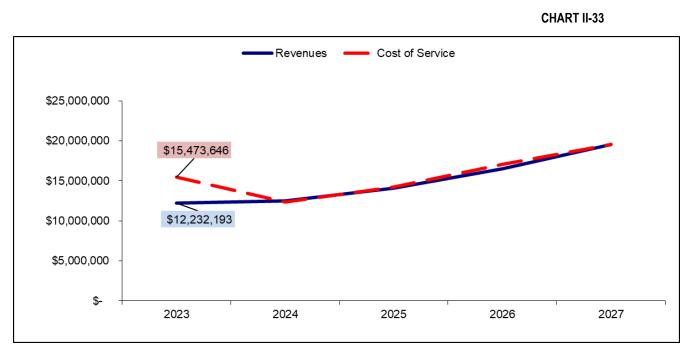
FORECAST RATE PLAN

		Current	Effective	Effective	Effective	Effective
			Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27
Residential M	onthly Water/WW Charge					
5,000 Gallons	W; 5,000 WW	\$ 54.73	\$ 61.77	\$ 69.42	\$ 78.44	\$ 84.22
NHCRWA Sur	charge	 18.00	 19.01	 20.02	 21.02	 22.02
Total		72.73	80.78	89.44	99.46	106.25
	Dollar Inc		\$ 8.05	\$ 8.66	\$ 10.02	\$ 6.79
	Percent Inc		11.1%	10.7%	11.2%	6.8%
10,000 Gallon:	s W; 5,000 WW	\$ 69.83	\$ 77.33	\$ 85.44	\$ 94.95	\$ 101.22
NHCRWA Surd	charge	 36.00	 38.02	 40.03	 42.03	 44.05
Total		105.83	115.34	125.47	136.98	145.27
	Dollar Inc		\$ 9.51	\$ 10.13	\$ 11.50	\$ 8.29
	Percent Inc		9.0%	8.8%	9.2%	6.1%
Commercial I	Monthly Water/WW Charge					
20,000 Gallons	s W/ 20,000 WW	\$ 250.79	\$ 276.74	\$ 312.05	\$ 353.85	\$ 380.57
NHCRWA Sur	charge	 72.00	 76.03	 80.06	 84.06	 88.10
Total		322.79	352.77	392.12	437.92	468.67
	Dollar Inc		\$ 29.98	\$ 39.34	\$ 45.80	\$ 30.75
	Percent Inc		9.3%	11.2%	11.7%	7.0%

	FORE	CAST RAT	ΈP	LAN IMPACT	CON	MPARISON		
		Current		Effective Oct-24		Effective Oct-25	Effective Oct-26	Effective Oct-27
Residential Monthly Water/WW Charge								
5,000 Gallons W; 5,000 WW AND NHCRWA Surcharge								
Scenario 1 - "Fully Fund CIP"	\$	72.73	\$	83.86	\$	96.73 \$	112.53	\$ 127.36
Scenario 2 - "Fund 50% of CIP"		72.73		80.78		89.44	99.46	 106.25
Dollar Difference				(3.08)		(7.29)	(13.07)	(21.11)
10,000 Gallons W; 5,000 WW AND NHCRWA Surcharge								
Scenario 1 - "Fully Fund CIP"	\$	105.83	\$	118.88	\$	133.71 \$	151.54	\$ 168.45
Scenario 2 - "Fund 50% of CIP"		105.83		115.34		125.47	136.98	 145.27
Dollar Difference				(3.54)		(8.24)	(14.56)	(23.18)
Commercial Monthly Water/WW Charge								
20,000 Gallons W/ 20,000 WW AND NHCRWA Surcharge								
Scenario 1 - "Fully Fund CIP"	\$	322.79	\$	366.77	\$	425.53 \$	498.07	\$ 565.87
Scenario 2 - "Fund 50% of CIP"		322.79		352.77		392.12	437.92	 468.67
Dollar Inc				(14.00)		(33.41)	(60.15)	(97.20)



The projected rate revenues show that over the FY 2024 -- FY 2027, rate revenues should be sufficient to fund the full cost of service including all existing and future debt service over the forecast period. In individual years rates may recover less than costs; the forecast surplus from other years is expected to make up the difference. By FY 2027, rate revenues should be sufficient to fund the wastewater full cost of service including all existing and future debt service over the forecast period. **Chart II-33** presents the projected financial impact on the City's utility fund under the proposed rate plan. The ending fiscal year projected utility fund balance is shown on the bottom of the chart. This highlights the importance of the implementation of each annual rate adjustment and future review of growth, operating and capital assumptions and actual financial results.



FY		FY		FY		FY		FY
2023		2024		2025		2026		2027
\$ 12,232,193	\$	12,506,415	\$	14,090,471	\$	16,552,446	\$	19,584,762
 15,473,646		12,357,225		14,257,760		17,107,442		19,569,552
\$ (3,241,452)	\$	149,190	\$	(167,289)	\$	(554,996)	\$	15,210
\$ 7,177,529	\$	7,326,719	\$	7,159,430	\$	6,604,434	\$	6,619,643
169		216		183		141		123
1.07		2.32		1.70		1.40		1.39
\$	2023 \$ 12,232,193 15,473,646 \$ (3,241,452) \$ 7,177,529 169	2023 \$ 12,232,193 \$ 15,473,646 \$ (3,241,452) \$ \$ \$ 7,177,529 \$ 169	2023 2024 \$ 12,232,193 \$ 12,506,415 15,473,646 12,357,225 \$ (3,241,452) \$ 149,190 \$ 7,177,529 \$ 7,326,719 169 216	2023 2024 \$ 12,232,193 \$ 12,506,415 \$ 12,357,225 15,473,646 12,357,225 \$ 149,190 \$ 3 \$ (3,241,452) \$ 149,190 \$ 3 \$ 7,177,529 \$ 7,326,719 \$ 216	2023 2024 2025 \$ 12,232,193 \$ 12,506,415 \$ 14,090,471 15,473,646 12,357,225 14,257,760 \$ (3,241,452) \$ 149,190 \$ (167,289) \$ 7,177,529 \$ 7,326,719 \$ 7,159,430 169 216 183	2023 2024 2025 \$ 12,232,193 \$ 12,506,415 \$ 14,090,471 \$ 15,473,646 15,473,646 12,357,225 14,257,760 \$ (167,289) \$ (167,289) \$ 169	2023 2024 2025 2026 \$ 12,232,193 \$ 12,506,415 \$ 14,090,471 \$ 16,552,446 15,473,646 12,357,225 14,257,760 17,107,442 \$ (3,241,452) \$ 149,190 \$ (167,289) \$ (554,996) \$ 7,177,529 \$ 7,326,719 \$ 7,159,430 \$ 6,604,434 169 216 183 141	2023 2024 2025 2026 \$ 12,232,193 \$ 12,506,415 \$ 14,090,471 \$ 16,552,446 \$ 15,473,646 12,357,225 14,257,760 17,107,442 \$ (167,289) \$ (554,996) \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$



Section III

SECTION III

SECTION III - NATURAL GAS RATE STUDY



This section of the consolidated rate study and long term financial plan focuses on the revenue and cost of service forecast for the City's natural gas utility. This section will include analysis of the City's cost of service for the purchase of natural gas and distribution to residential and commercial customer classes and the resulting rate recommendations.

Using cost of service and projected accounts as a base, revenues by customer class are forecast for the ten-year period. Total revenues include non-rate revenues from sources other than monthly natural gas rate revenues. The forecast also includes recommendations for the rate adjustments that will be required to

ensure that the utility recovers sufficient revenues to fund the supply of natural gas and operating expenses.

For the City of Tomball, monthly natural gas records were reviewed for the period of October 2017 through March 2023. These records provided summary information on the monthly gas purchases and sales as well as the number of accounts for each period by defined customer class and the associated revenues.

In this section, the City's functional customer classes and test year usage patterns will be thoroughly analyzed. A ten-year projection of customers and usage will also be presented. These forecasts, along with the revenue requirements, will form the basis of the proposed rate designs.

Natural Gas Current Rates

The City has a very straight forward gas rate structure. Since 2011 the City has charged Residential and Commercial customers a Base or Minimum Charge of \$11.75 that includes 1,000 cubic feet or 1 MCF of gas. The Usage Charge for usage greater than 1,001 or 1 MCF is \$11.75. **Table III-1** summarizes the City's current natural gas rate structure.

CITY OF TOMBALL		
NATURAL GAS R Effective 201		
	Cus	All tomers
Minimum Charge Includes 1,000 Cubic Feet or 1 MCF	\$	11.75
Usage Charge 1,001 Cubic Feet or >1 MCF	\$	11.75



Gas accounts served by the City are classified as Residential accounts, Municipal and Commercial. Accounts outside of City limits are assessed the same rates as those inside City limits.

Natural Gas Rate Comparisons

Chart III-2 compares the City's annual average cost per MCF to the nearby city of Navasota. Data in this chart is specific to Residential and Commercial customers. Both Navasota and Sealy have a rate structure that differs from Tomball. Navasota charges residential and commercial customers the same rates and also have rates specific to Small, Medium and Large Industrial, School District and Airport Hangar customer classes. Navasota charges customers a Purchased Gas Adjustment as part of the rates that fluctuates monthly based on the actual cost of purchased gas. And as the Chart shows, Navasota charges different rates for inside and outside customers.

It is important to keep in mind that with Navasota rates changing monthly based on the Purchased Gas Adjustment that the Chart below is a reflection of the annual average cost but these rate comparisons can fluctuate significantly based on the actual cost of gas. Tomball's average cost remains flat over the year as the cost of gas is included in the flat rate.

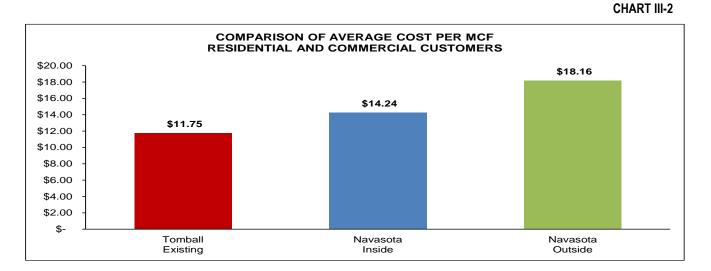
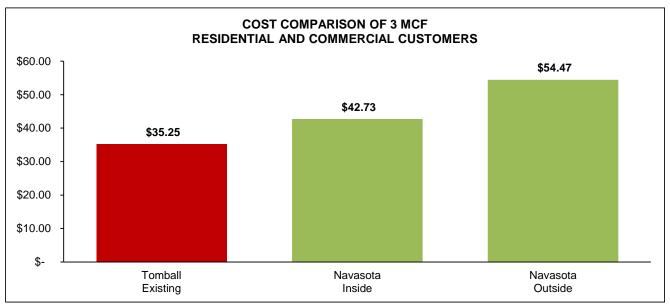


Chart III-3 compares the City's monthly average cost for 3 MCF to Navasota. The average residential customer uses a 12-month average of 3 MCF's with summer usage averaging 1 MCF and winter usage averaging 6 MCF's.



Table III-4





Natural Gas Customers and Meters – Historical and Forecast

Table III-4 presents total gas customers by class for test year FY 2023. Table III-4 reveals that the city is currently serves 4,109 total active gas accounts comprised of 3,682 residential and 416 commercial and 10 municipal accounts. As expected, residential customers represent the overwhelming majority of total customers, nearly 90.00%.

GAS CUSTOMERS	
3,682	89.62%
416	10.13%
10	<u>0.25</u> %
4,109	100.00%
	3,682 416 10

The engineering firm of Freese and Nichols submitted their draft Water and Wastewater Draft Report to the City in August 2023. The calculations and projections included in this report were taken into consideration by the project team and discussed with City staff in the development of the account and consumption forecasts utilized in the gas rate model for this study. Staff requested that gas account growth rates mirror those of the Water Master Plan projections so for the purposes of this study it is assumed that gas accounts grow at an annual rate of 5.0% FY



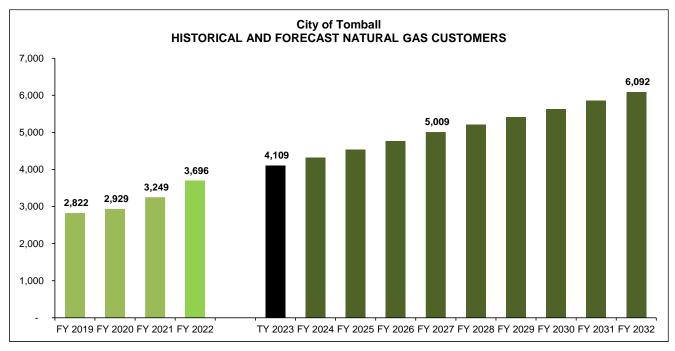
2024 - 2027 and an annual rate of 4.0% FY 2028 - 2032. This is the same growth rate as for the water and wastewater utility. **Table III-5 and Chart III-6** show historical, Test Year and Forecast Gas Accounts for the period 2019 - 2032.

It is important to note that between FY2020 and FY2023 the City average 291 new accounts per year and the 5% increase applied in FY2023 indicates an increase of 188 new accounts increasing to 217 new accounts in FY2024.

CITY OF TOMBALL										
NATURAL GAS ACCOUNTS TEST YEAR AND FORECAST										
	Total Accounts	New Accts								
FY 2019	2,822									
FY 2020	2,929	107								
FY 2021	3,249	320								
FY 2022	3,696	447								
TY 2023	4,109	188								
FY 2024	4,326	217								
FY 2025	4,545	219								
FY 2026	4,771	227								
FY 2027	5,009	238								
FY 2028	5,209	200								
FY 2029	5,417	208								
FY 2030	5,633	216								
FY 2031	5,858	225								
FY 2032	6,092	234								







It must be stressed that if the City is not able to hook up these projected new connections, financial and rate plan assumptions will have to be substantially modified.

Historical and Forecast Natural Gas Consumption

Total gas system sales data was analyzed over the same time period as customer data. The project team prepared a ten-year forecast of gas usage and sales based on the same principles on which customer accounts were projected for residential customers. The city is expecting a new large industrial load to come on-line in October 2023, 1 new large commercial customer in March/April 2024, a new industrial area and shopping center in March/April 2024. In FY2025 there is forecast to be an additional large commercial customer coming on-line. The assumption used for this rate study is that the industrial and two large commercial customers have a 50% load factor applied to the usage indicated in the Feasibility analysis provided to the city by Engineered Utility Solutions, Inc.

The results of this forecast are presented in **Table III-7 and Chart III-8** which present consumption by rate classification for the city for the past four years and the forecast growth over the next decade.

Table III-7 shows an annual average increase in system usage of 1.1% annually between FY2019 and FY2023. The growth in residential, commercial and new loads is forecast to increase the gas sales by 33% between TY2023 and FY2032.

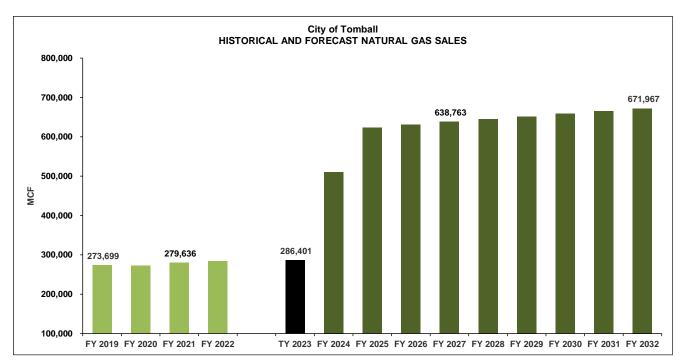


TABLE III-7

CITY OF TOMBALL

			RECAST NATURA and Forecast Sale			
_	Residential	Commercial	Houston Poly	Commercial - New	Commercial - New	Total
FY 2019	94,413	179,286	-	-	-	273,69
FY 2020	90,542	182,267	-	-	-	272,80
FY 2021	102,001	177,635	-	-	-	279,63
FY 2022	105,754	177,492	-	-	-	283,24
TY 2023	112,767	173,634	-	-	-	286,40
FY 2024	115,586	180,374	179,580	35,040		510,58
FY 2025	118,476	185,175	179,580	70,080	70,080	623,39
FY 2026	121,438	189,805	179,580	70,080	70,080	630,98
FY 2027	124,474	194,550	179,580	70,080	70,080	638,76
FY 2028	126,963	198,441	179,580	70,080	70,080	645,14
FY 2029	129,502	202,409	179,580	70,080	70,080	651,65
FY 2030	132,092	206,458	179,580	70,080	70,080	658,29
FY 2031	134,734	210,587	179,580	70,080	70,080	665,06
FY 2032	137,429	214,798	179,580	70,080	70,080	671,96

CHART III-8





Natural Gas Revenue Requirement - Test Year and Forecast

In this section of the natural gas rate study and long-term financial plan, the City of Tomball's test year and forecast gas utility revenue requirements are developed. The test year consists of the City's fiscal year, October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023. The estimates presented in this section are based on the City's proposed budget for FY 2023.

The calculation of a revenue requirement differs from a utility's budget in that it represents only that amount that must be raised through the City's user rates. This means that non-rate revenue (such as reconnection fees, late payment charges and interest) must be subtracted from the budgeted operating and capital expenditures to determine the net revenue requirement to be raised from rates.

All data used in the development of the revenue requirements was obtained from the financial statements, budgets and other information provided by the City. Detailed calculations are presented in the rate model summaries contained in **Appendix B** of this report. For rate design purposes, revenue requirements are developed separately for the water and wastewater systems.

The assumptions utilized in this expense forecast will be thoroughly detailed in this section of the report. These assumptions are critical to the development of both the revenue requirement and the ultimate rate recommendation. The project team reviewed these assumptions with the City staff and considers all to be consistent with staff recommendations.

In this section, current and forecast Operating Costs, Capital Outlays, Transfers, and Debt Service will be examined first. Non-rate revenues will be subtracted from the total to yield the Net Revenue Requirement.

Natural Gas Operating Expenses and Capital Outlays – Test Year

Table III-9 on the following page summarizes the test year FY 2018 natural gas operating expenses and capital outlays in detail by department and expense category item. The following is noteworthy about these tables:

- There are Three (3) Expense categories within the City's Utility Fund, each with their own budget: Utility Administration, Utility Billing and Gas.
- Utility Administration and Utility Billing and Gas operating costs were divided to isolate Personnel costs including all salary, insurance and benefit expenses and payroll taxes from Non-Personnel costs in order to build forecast personnel additions into the rate model.
- Projected staffing additions by department were discussed with City staff and the logic for related costs have been built into the model for forecasting purposes. Actual personnel additions will be reviewed and determined annually during the City's budgeting process.
- Utility Administration, Utility Billing, Gas Department (Non-Personnel) Operating and Maintenance costs include one or more of the following expense categories:
 - **Supplies**, which includes postage, office equipment and supplies, and the cost of purchased Gas.
 - **Repairs and Maintenance**, which captures the primary operating expenses associated with the dayto-day management and maintenance of the water and wastewater operations.



- **Services and Charges**, these expenses include such items as utility (electricity, gas, etc.) expense, fuels, small tools, maintenance supplies and contractual services.
- **Capital Outlays** funded through the gas utility budget.
- **Transfers**, includes transfers to the General Fund including a General and Administrative Overhead allocation to reimburse the General Fund for services provided for the utilities.

Table III-9 also allocates total budget expense based on function and general ratemaking principles. As the table show, total operating expenses, transfers, and capital outlays in the test year are \$4,162,143 for the gas utility.

TEST YEAR NATURAL GAS OPERATING EXPENSES, TRANSFERS AND CAPITAL OUTLAYS														
		Net Budget		Gas Supply	D	istribution		Admin	Customer Billing					
UTILITY ADMIN & BILLING														
Operating & Maintenance														
Personnel	\$	248,601	\$	-	\$	-	\$	137,160	\$	-				
Non-Personnel		127,489						46,557		80,932				
Subtotal Admin & Billing	\$	376,090	\$	-	\$	-	\$	183,717	\$	80,932				
<u>Transfers</u>														
Transfers Out	\$	490,200	\$	-	\$	-	\$	490,200	\$	-				
Transfer to Emp Ben Trust		164,511		-		-		164,511		-				
Transfer to Fleet Replacement		18,637						18,637		_				
Subtotal Transfers	\$	673,348	\$	-	\$	-	\$	673,348	\$	-				
Capital Outlay	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-				
Total UTILITY ADMIN & BILLING														
Operating Expenses, Transfers														
and Capital Outlays	\$	1,049,438	\$	-	\$	-	\$	857,065	\$	80,932				
GAS UTILITY														
Operating & Maintenance														
Personnel	\$	482,600	\$	-	\$	482,600	\$	-	\$	-				
Non-Personnel		391,000		-		256,000		135,000		-				
Subtotal Gas O&M	\$	873,600	\$	-	\$	738,600	\$	135,000	\$	-				
Gas Supply	\$	1,239,105	\$	1,239,105	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-				
Transfers_														
Transfers Out	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-				
Transfer to Emp Ben Trust		150,000		75,000		75,000				_				
Subtotal Transfers	\$	150,000	\$	75,000	\$	75,000	\$	-	\$	-				
Capital Outlay	\$	850,000	\$	-	\$	850,000	\$	-	\$	-				
Total GAS/ADMIN & BILLING,														
Operating Expenses, Transfers and Capital Outlays	\$	4,162,143	\$	1,314,105	\$	1,663,600	\$	992,065	\$	80,932				



Natural Gas Operating Expenses and Capital Outlays – Ten Year Forecast

Table III-10 presents the gas utility operating expense and capital outlay forecast for the ten-year period FY 2023 – FY 2032. Details behind these calculations can be found in the rate model contained in **Appendix B**. This forecast is based on the following set of assumptions:

- Most operating costs are expected to increase at an annual rate of 3.0% 8% annually based on industry standard and City staff recommendation.
- Based on City staff's recommendation, certain expenses including FICA, TMRS-Employer and Workers Comp Insurance increase up to 12% annually.
- This forecast includes natural gas purchases based on the Joint Gas Purchase Contract that the City is a
 party to. The cost of purchased gas forecast is based on the average cost of gas change that is forecast
 from the U.S. Energy Information Administration C-SW Texas delivery and Henry Hub Futures. These will
 be examined in more detail later in this section.
- Utility Administrative, Utility Billing Costs, Non-Departmental costs and Transfers are divided between water, wastewater and gas utilities based on their relative percentages of personnel per utility department.
- The Utility Transfer to the General Fund is escalated 3% annually throughout the forecast period. The project team recommends that the City a Cost Allocation study following the completion of the current rate study to reassess the current transfer to the General Fund.

CITY OF TOMBALL																		
Scenario:	_																	
2024 01 15 - Scenario 1 - NG Cost of Servi	C(FO	RECAST OP	ERA	ATING EXPE	NSE	S AND CAP	ITA	L OUTLAYS				
Budget Operating Expenses/Capital Outlay	s																	
		2023		2024		2025		2026		2027		2028		2029		2030	2031	2032
Personnel	\$	731,201	\$	764,828	\$	800,866	\$	839,557	\$	881,168	\$	925,998	\$	974,381	\$	1,026,688	\$ 1,083,332	\$ 1,144,778
Operating		518,489		581,693		599,144		617,119		635,632		654,701		674,342		694,572	715,410	736,872
Gas Purchase		1,239,105		2,131,938		2,651,368		2,734,677		2,821,084		2,903,550		2,988,770		3,076,844	3,167,876	3,261,974
Transfers		823,348		712,854		750,823		791,920		836,479		884,871		937,510		994,860	1,057,437	1,125,820
Capital Outlays		850,000	_	765,000		765,000	_	765,000		765,000		765,000		765,000		765,000	 765,000	 765,000
Total GAS Operating/Capital Outlays	s	4,162,143	\$	4,956,314	ŝ	5,567,201	\$	5,748,273	\$	5,939,363	\$	6,134,120	\$	6,340,003	ŝ	6,557,964	\$ 6,789,055	\$ 7,034,443



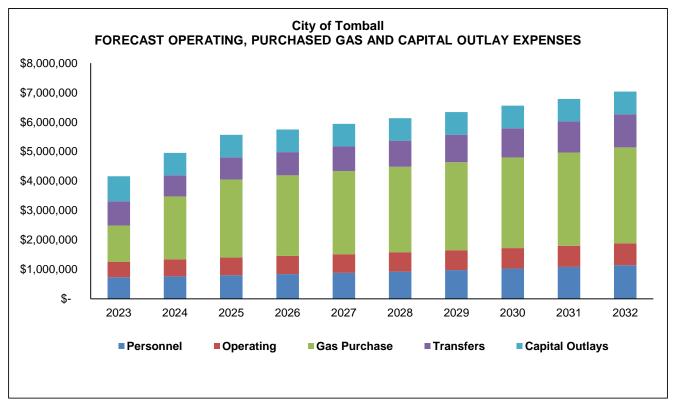
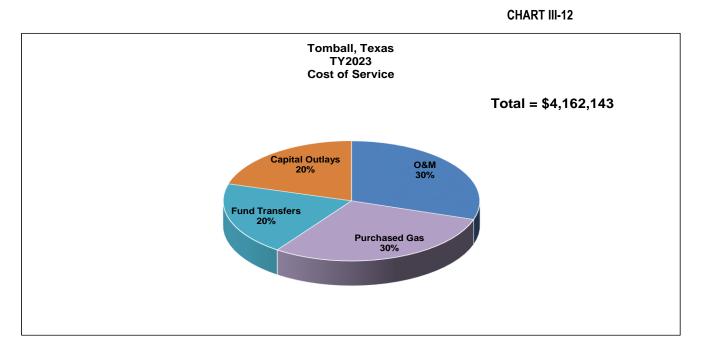


CHART III-11

As shown in these charts, Gas Purchase costs are by far the largest annual expense paid by Tomball's gas utility.

Chart III-12 shows that for TY 2023 allocated costs account and gas utility Purchased Gas and O&M each account for 30% of the total gas utilities costs.

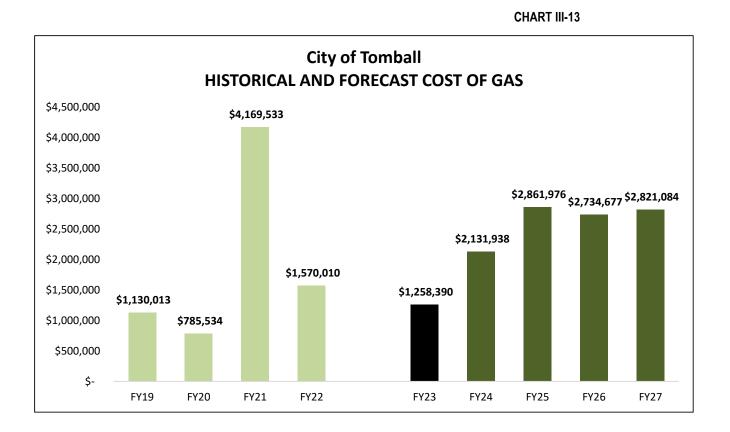




Since 2006 the City has participated in a Joint as Purchase Contract with the Texas Municipal Gas Corporation II, City of La Grange, Texas and Texas Local Governments. The contract is administered by the Municipal Gas Acquisition and Supply Corporation. Since November 2021 the contract has been served by Symmetry Energy and BP Energy Company as the dealer. The contract price includes transportation costs and is a pass thru, weighted average cost of Gas Daily Midpoint spot price supply. A discount is applied monthly by MuniGas to the gas billing for netting, aggregation or set off of purchases from the supplier. **Chart III-13** illustrates the actual cost of purchased gas from FY 2019 – FY2022 and the forecast cost of gas thru FY 2027. The historical and forecast cost of gas is inclusive of the MuniGas discount.

The significant cost of gas in FY21 was due to the once in 100 years weather event in Texas in February 2021.

The forecast cost of gas was calculated based on the average change as forecast from the U.S. Energy Information Administration delivery points C-SW Texas and Henry Hub futures. Annually Henry Hub gas prices are forecast to be subdued thru 2023 as supply remains higher than demand. However, month to month prices remain highly volatile. The average cost is expected to increase by 2% annually however the increase in total cost is from the new gas loads.



Natural Gas Capital Improvement Plan

The city has developed a comprehensive long-term capital improvement plan ("CIP") for the Water and Wastewater utilities based on the recently completed Master Plans. **Table III-14** details the Gas Utility Capital Improvement Plan between 2024 and 2027.



CHART III-14

Grand Parkw ay Gas Gate - Gas Gate South	\$ 720,000
Cherry Street Main	403,200 -

Funding for the Capital Plan is from cost sharing, unobligated enterprise funds and other sources. No long-term debt is forecast to be issued to fund the CIP.

Natural Gas Existing and Forecast Debt Service

At the time of this rate study there is no debt service attributable to the natural gas utility and there is none forecast for the next 5-year period or beyond.

These assumptions are preliminary in nature and subject to change. Should the City Council choose to issue more or less revenue debt than assumed in this study or should different financing terms be available at the time the debt is issued, then the rate plans contained in this study may require revision.

Natural Gas Non-Rate Revenues

Although sales revenues constitute the majority of the revenue received by the City of Tomball for the gas service, a certain amount of revenue is accrued from non-rate sources. These revenues include other general revenues, new tap charges, miscellaneous charges and contractual receipts. These non-rate revenues are subtracted from the overall budget to determine the revenue requirement to be raised from rates. These fees are projected to remain fairly stable over the forecast period. Annual non-rate revenue totals are presented in **Table III-15**.



TABLE III-15

CITY OF TOMBALL	NATURAL GAS UTILITY FORECAST NON-RATE REVENUES												
	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	FY 2032			
Total GAS Non-Rate Revenues													
Gas Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Gas Taps	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000			
Penalties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other													
Total Forecast Non-Rate Revenues	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000			

Natural Gas Net Revenue Requirement

Table III-16 presents the test year and ten-year forecast for the City's net revenue requirement to be raised from rates for the natural gas utility for the test year 2023 and forecast period. The gas net revenue requirement is expected to increase from **\$3,862,143** in FY 2023 to **\$6,734,443** in FY 2032.

TABLE III-16

CITY OF TOMBALL										
					NATURAL G	SAS UTILITY				
				FORE	ECAST REVEN	IUE REQUIRE	IENT			
	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
GAS										
Operating Expense	\$ 1,249,690	\$ 1,346,521	\$ 1,400,010	\$ 1,456,675	\$ 1,516,800	\$ 1,580,699	\$ 1,648,723	\$ 1,721,260	\$ 1,798,742	\$ 1,881,649
Purchased Gas	1,239,105	2,131,938	2,651,368	2,734,677	2,821,084	2,903,550	2,988,770	3,076,844	3,167,876	3,261,974
Transfers	823,348	712,854	750,823	791,920	836,479	884,871	937,510	994,860	1,057,437	1,125,820
Capital Outlay	850,000	765,000	765,000	765,000	765,000	765,000	765,000	765,000	765,000	765,000
Debt Service	<u> </u>		-		-	-				
Total Cost of Service	\$ 4,162,143	\$ 4,956,314	\$ 5,567,201	\$ 5,748,273	\$ 5,939,363	\$ 6,134,120	\$ 6,340,003	\$ 6,557,964	\$ 6,789,055	\$ 7,034,443
Less Non-Rate Revenue	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000
Net Revenue Requirement To be Raised from Rates	\$ 3,862,143	\$ 4,656,314	\$ 5,267,201	\$ 5,448,273	\$ 5,639,363	\$ 5,834,120	\$ 6,040,003	\$ 6,257,964	\$ 6,489,055	\$ 6,734,443



Natural Gas Utility Cost Functionalization

Once the total gas system costs have been identified, the next step in the rate development process is to isolate the costs associated with each system function. The basic steps used to allocate the City's gas revenue requirements include the following:

- 1. Each system's costs (revenue requirements) are categorized by utility function (i.e. supply, distribution, administrative, customer). This process is known as *functionalization*.
- 2. Functionalized costs are classified based on the service characteristics or the types of demand served by the utility. This process is known as *classification*.
- 3. Costs by service characteristic are allocated to customer classes in proportion to the service demands demonstrated by each class.

This three-step process allows for the allocation of system costs in the same terms as customer classes. The approaches described in this section follow standard industry practices. Water system costs are allocated to the following functions:

Supply – the contractual supply of natural gas received at the city gate delivery point

Distribution – the lines that carry water to individual customers' properties

Administration – miscellaneous overhead and other non-operating costs

Customer Billing – the processes involved in billing and providing other services to customers

The project team allocated operating budget line item expenses individually to system functions based on general guidelines, specific research and input from the City of Tomball staff. The results of the allocation process for the test year are summarized in **Table III-17**.

CITY OF TOMBALL	TEST YEAR NATURAL GAS COST FUNCTIONALIZATION												
Function		FY 2023 Revenue Requirement	Percent										
Supply	\$	1,314,105	31.57%										
Distribution		1,663,600	39.97%										
Administration		992,066	23.84%										
Customer		192,373	4.62%										
Total	\$	4,162,144	100.00%										

TABLE III-17



Natural Gas Utility Cost Allocation

Allocation of costs by service characteristic to customer classes is based on the proportionate use levels of each characteristic by each class. The total gas utility costs by customer class for the test year are summarized in **Table III-18**.

CITY OF TOMBALL	GAS COST ALLO	CATION
	FY 2023 Revenue	
Function	Requirement	Percent
Residential	\$ 2,229,129	53.56%
Commercial	1,917,764	46.08%
Municipal	15,251	<u>0.37%</u>
Total	\$ 4,162,144	100.00%

TABLE III-18



Natural Gas Rate Design

Rate design involves determining charges for each class of customers that will generate a desired level of revenue in accordance with industry cost of service rate-making principles. The gas rates developed in this section are designed to recover the test year and forecast revenue requirements while providing funding for the identified capital improvements and existing debt service. In this section the project team is presenting its recommended rate plan for the City.



The City has not adjusted rates since 2011 despite annual increases in Administration, Utility Billing and Gas O&M costs. As the cost of natural gas has declined but expected to fluctuate this decrease has not completely offset the increase in other costs to run the utility.

Table III-19 presents a summary of this natural gasrate plan proposed for Residential and Commercialcustomers.**Table III-20** presents the customer rateimpact of the rate adjustments for representativeResidential and Commercial accounts.Thefollowing is notable regarding this proposed rateplan:

• The most significant impact on rates will be the sales to new commercial and industrial loads and the cost of purchased gas. If usage varies significantly from that forecast or prices increase significantly then the rate plan will need to be re-evaluated.

• Another potential impact to the rate plan would be development of a gas utility CIP. Costs of

projects and any potential debt financing would need to be factored into a study update and would impact the rate plan.



						L GAS U ^T IDED RA							
2023 09 22 - Scenario 1 - NG Cost of Service													
GAS	C	urrent		fective ec-23		fective Oct-24		fective Oct-25		fective Oct-26		fective Oct-27	
Residential Base Charge Includes 1 MCF	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.7	
Usage Charge Per MCF	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.7	
Commercial Base Charge Includes 1 MCF	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.7	
Usage Charge Per MCF	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$	11.7	

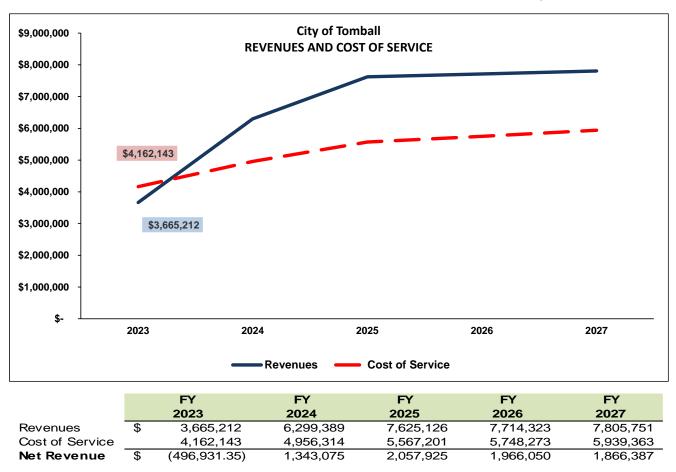
TABLE III-20

		NATURAL GAS UTILITY IMPACT ON RESIDENTIAL MONTHLY CHARGES											
2023 09 22 - Scenario 1 - NG C	2023 09 22 - Scenario 1 - NG Cost of Service												
		Gurrent	Effective Dec-23	Effective Oct-24	Effective Oct-25	Effective Oct-26	Effective Oct-27						
Residential and Commercial Monthly	Charges												
3 MCF Change	\$	35.25	\$ 35.25 -	\$ 35.25 -	\$ 35.25 -	\$ 35.25 -	\$ 35.2 -						
5 MCF Change		58.75	58.75 -	58.75 -	58.75 -	58.75 -	58.7 -						
35 MCF Change		411.25	411.25	411.25	411.25	411.25	411.2						

The projected rate revenues developed in this section, are forecast to be sufficient to fund all operating and current scheduled capital obligations for the forecast period. **Chart III-21** presents the projected financial impact on the City's utility fund under the proposed rate plan. The ending fiscal year projected utility fund balance is shown on the bottom of the chart. This highlights the importance of the implementation of each annual rate adjustment and future review of growth, operating and capital assumptions and actual financial results.



CHART III-21



Notes on Rate Recommendations

The forecast and recommendations presented in this study represent a combination of the best information available from the City of Tomball and the project team's expertise. However, this forecast relies in part on assumptions about future events and events beyond the control of the project team (such as account growth rates within the City). The forecast and recommendations contained in this study may be subject to revision if any of the following events occurs:

- Actual growth in accounts and consumed volumes is less than (or significantly greater than) forecast.
- Capital improvement plan funding costs increase significantly due to the rising cost of materials or other factors such as, for the water utility; NHCRWA costs.
- An unforeseen event impacts the City, such as an extended recession, natural catastrophe or terrorist attack.



- Significant and long-lasting changes in weather patterns.
- Increases or decreases in interest rates, coverage requirements, or reserve requirements for long-term debt.
- The City of Tomball's budget levels or priorities change significantly from those forecast in this study.
- The index cost of natural gas changing significantly from the current Energy Information Administration forecast.

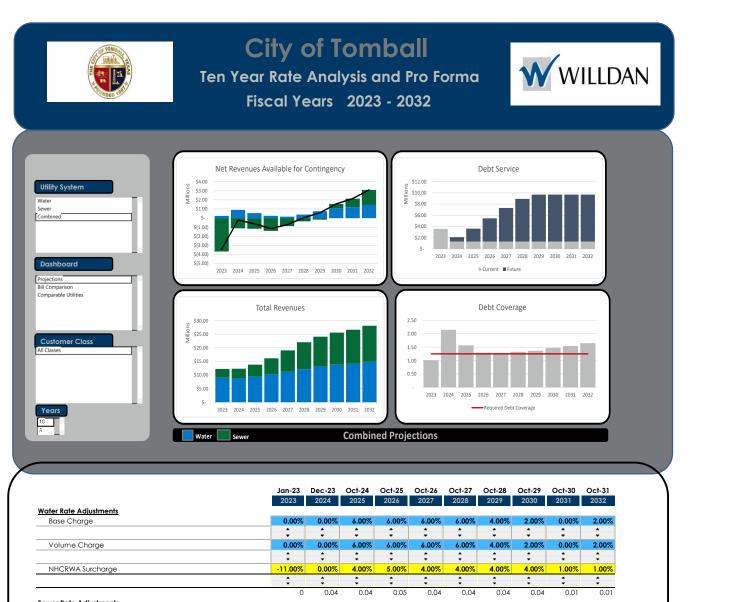
It should be noted that none of these events are foreseen by the project team or the City of Tomball at this time.

If any of these events occur, the City may be compelled to consider further adjustments to its water and wastewater rates.





Appendix A



Sewer Rate Adjustments										
Base Charge	0.00%	0.00%	28.00%	28.00%	28.00%	20.00%	5.00%	2.00%	0.00%	2.00%
	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•	•	•
	•	-	•	•	•	-	-	•	-	•
Volume Charge	0.00%	0.00%	28.00%	28.00%	28.00%	20.00%	5.00%	2.00%	0.00%	2.00%
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

			W		ITY OF TOMBAL					
Current	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032

Forecast Summary Scenario:

2024 01 15 -- Scenario I -- "Fully Fund CIP"

1 Water and Wastewater Rates

Water Rates -- Residential - Inside

Monthly Base Charge - Curren	<u>nt</u>	Specifi	c To Usage Tier Per City	Ordinance (see	comment)								
-	10,000	\$	10.90 \$	10.90 \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	-
10,001			12.54	12.54		-						-	-
15,001	Above		14.42	14.42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Base Charge - Propo	sed												
	5/8"		-	- \$	12.10 \$	12.85 \$	13.65 \$	14.50 \$	15.40 \$	16.05 \$	16.40 \$	16.40 \$	16.75
	3/4"		-	-	12.10	12.85	13.65	14.50	15.40	16.05	16.40	16.40	16.7
	1"		-	-	12.10	12.85	13.65	14.50	15.40	16.05	16.40	16.40	16.7
	1 1/2"		-	-	12.10	12.85	13.65	14.50	15.40	16.05	16.40	16.40	16.7
	2"		-	-	12.10	12.85	13.65	14.50	15.40	16.05	16.40	16.40	16.7
	3"		-	-	12.10	12.85	13.65	14.50	15.40	16.05	16.40	16.40	16.7
	4"		-		12.10	12.85	13.65	14.50	15.40	16.05	16.40	16.40	16.7
	6"		-	-	12.10	12.85	13.65	14.50	15.40	16.05	16.40	16.40	16.7
Volume Rate Per 1,000 Gal													
	10,000	\$	3.02 \$	3.02 \$	3.02 \$	3.20 \$	3.39 \$	3.60 \$	3.81 \$	3.97 \$	4.04 \$	4.04 \$	4.13
10,001			3.77	3.77	3.77	4.00	4.24	4.49	4.76	4.95	5.05	5.05	5.1
15,001			4.72	4.72	4.72	5.00	5.30	5.62	5.96	6.20	6.32	6.32	6.4
-	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NHCRWA Surcharge 1,000 Ga	al												
	Per 1,000 Gal	\$	4.60 \$	4.10 \$	3.60 \$	3.80 \$	4.00 \$	4.20 \$	4.40 \$	4.61 \$	4.61 \$	4.61 \$	4.6
Wastewater Rates Resident	ial												
Base Charge		\$	10.23 \$	10.23 \$	10.25 \$	13.15 \$	16.85 \$	21.60 \$	25.95 \$	27.25 \$	27.80 \$	27.80 \$	28.40
Usage Chg		Above	3.57	3.57	3.57	4.57	5.85	7.49	8.98	9.43	9.62	9.62	9.81
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential - Inside W & WW	Monthly Bill												
5,000 Gal W & WW	Total	\$	54.08 \$	54.08 \$	55.30 \$	64.85 \$	76.71 \$	91.52 \$	105.33 \$	110.29 \$	112.53 \$	112.53 \$	114.8
NHCRWA Surcharge			23.00	20.50	18.00	19.01	20.02	21.02	22.02	23.04	23.04	23.04	23.0
Total		\$	77.08 \$	74.58 \$	73.30 \$	83.86 \$	96.73 \$	112.53 \$	127.36 \$	133.33 \$	135.57 \$	135.57 \$	137.8
	Increase \$	Ţ	\$	(2.50) \$	(1.28) \$	10.56 \$	12.87 \$	15.81 \$	14.82 \$	5.97 \$	2.24 \$	- \$	2.3
	Increase %			-3.2%	-1.7%	14.4%	15.3%	16.3%	13.2%	4.7%	1.7%	0.0%	1.7
10,000 Gal W & 5,000 Gal WW	/ Total		69.18	69.18	70.40	80.86	93.68	109.50	124.40	130.12	132.76	132.76	135.4
NHCRWA Surcharge			46.00	41.00	36.00	38.02	40.03	42.03	44.05	46.08	46.08	46.08	46.0
Total		\$	115.18 \$	110.18 \$	106.40 \$	118.88 \$	133.71 \$	151.54 \$	168.45 \$	176.20 \$	178.83 \$	178.83 \$	181.5
	Increase \$		\$	(5.00) \$	(3.78) \$	12.48 \$	14.83 \$	17.83 \$	16.91 \$	7.75 \$	2.64 \$	- \$	2.7
	Increase %			-4.3%	-3.4%	11.7%	12.5%	13.3%	11.2%	4.6%	1.5%	0.0%	1.5
30,000 Gal W & 8,000 Gal WW	/ Total		173.06	173.06	170.76	189.60	211.96	238.74	264.53	276.13	281.68	281.68	287.3
NHCRWA Surcharge		_	138.00	123.00	108.00	114.05	120.09	126.10	132.15	138.23	138.23	138.23	138.23
Total		\$	311.06 \$	296.06 \$	278.76 \$	303.65 \$	332.05 \$	364.84 \$	396.68 \$	414.36 \$	419.91 \$	419.91 \$	425.6
	Increase \$	•	\$	(15.00) \$	(17.30) \$	24.89 \$	28.40 \$	32.79 \$	31.85 \$	17.67 \$	5.56 \$	- \$	5.70
	Increase %			-4.8%	-5.8%	8.9%	9.4%	9.9%	8.7%	4.5%	1.3%	0.0%	1.4%
	Inclease %						9.4%		0.770		1.3%		

			WATE	CITY R/WASTEWATI						
Current	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
Forecast Summary										
Scenario: 2024 01 15 Scenario I "F	ully Fund CIP"									
Fund Balance, Revenues and Expenses										
Beginning Water & Sewer Fund Balance	\$ 10,418,981 \$	6,986,711 \$	6,765,598 \$	6,134,447 \$	4,978,363 \$	4,257,864 \$	4,282,870 \$	4,867,064 \$	6,427,808 \$	8,567,24
Revenues and Expenses										
Water Rate Revenues	4,452,707	4,651,765	5,100,500	5,614,893	6,180,215	6,769,416	7,283,366	7,683,833	7,943,370	8,348,12
NHCRWA Surcharge Revenue	3,890,421	3,579,032	3,574,859	3,915,824	4,276,038	4,634,694	5,012,451	5,292,809	5,464,665	5,640,87
WW Rate Revenues	3,053,766	3,222,398	4,253,016	5,715,291	7,680,247	9,721,173	10,822,395	11,617,199	12,218,234	13,068,29
Non-Rate Revenues	835,300	857,745	881,130	905,505	930,917	952,842	975,499	998,918	1,023,129	1,048,16
Total Revenues	12,232,193	12,310,940	13,809,506	16,151,513	19,067,417	22,078,126	24,093,711	25,592,759	26,649,398	28,105,46
Operating Expenses	8,577,812	7,807,511	8,130,686	9,089,059	9,660,329	10,236,067	10,841,562	11,290,570	11,694,552	12,114,58
Net Revenues Available for Capital Outlays/Debt Service/Transfers	3,654,381	4,503,429	5,678,820	7,062,454	9,407,088	11,842,059	13,252,150	14,302,189	14,954,845	15,990,87
Fund Transfers	2,125,931	2,138,209	2,202,355	2,268,426	2,336,479	2,406,573	2,478,771	2,553,134	2,629,728	2,708,61
Capital Outlays	1,361,400	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,00
Total Transfers and Capital Outlays	3,487,331	2,623,209	2,687,355	2,753,426	2,821,479	2,891,573	2,963,771	3,038,134	3,114,728	3,193,61
Total Operating Expense/Transfers/Capital Outlays	12,065,144	10,430,720	10,818,041	11,842,485	12,481,808	13,127,640	13,805,332	14,328,704	14,809,280	15,308,20
Net Revenues Available for Debt Service	2,292,981	4,018,429	5,193,820	6,577,454	8,922,088	11,357,059	12,767,150	13,817,189	14,469,845	15,505,87
Debt Service	3,599,320	2,101,332	3,622,616	5,465,112	7,306,109	8,925,480	9,704,186	9,703,311	9,700,686	9,701,18
Total Cost of Service	15,664,464	12,532,053	14,440,657	17,307,597	19,787,916	22,053,120	23,509,518	24,032,015	24,509,965	25,009,39
Scenario I	TRUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ContingencyNet Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance	(3,432,270)	(221,112)	(631,151)	(1,156,084)	(720,499)	25,006	584,194	1,560,744	2,139,432	3,096,07
Percent of COS	-21.9%	-1.8%	-4.4%	-6.7%	-3.6%	0.1%	2.5%	6.5%	8.7%	12.4
Drawdown of Fund Balance for Capital Projects	•	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Water & Sewer Fund Balance	6,986,711	6,765,598	6,134,447	4,978,363	4,257,864	4,282,870	4,867,064	6,427,808	8,567,240	11,663,31
Revenue Adequacy Tests										
Debt Coverage (Goal is 1.50 1.25 is required)	1.02	2.14	1.57	1.29	1.29	1.33	1.37	1.47	1.54	1.6
Target Level Fund Balance = 18% of Op. Exp.	44.6%	54.0%	42.5%	28.8%	21.5%	19.4%	20.7%	26.7%	35.0%	46.6

				WA		Y OF TOMBALL TER COST OF S		-			
	Current	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
Forecast Summary Scenario:	2024 01 15 Scenario I "Fully Ful	nd CIP"									
4 Total Accounts											
Water Accounts Total Accounts New Accounts Avg. Annual Growth Rate		5,669 -	5,923 254 4.49%	6,188 265 4.47%	6,465 276 4.46%	6,753 288 4.46%	7,001 249 3.68%	7,258 257 3.67%	7,524 265 3.66%	7,798 274 3.65%	8,082 284 3.64%
<u>Wastewater Accounts</u> Total Accounts New Accounts Avg. Annual Growth Rate		4,425 -	4,645 220 4.97%	4,876 231 4.97%	5,118 242 4.96%	5,372 254 4.96%	5,639 267 4.97%	5,919 280 4.97%	6,213 294 4.97%	6,522 309 4.97%	6,847 325 4.98%
5 Annual Volume											
<u>Water Volume</u> Residential Commercial Municipal ResidentialOutside		432,470,869 452,353,833 8,930,685 -	454,094,413 465,999,499 9,051,370 -	476,799,134 479,645,165 9,172,055 -	500,639,090 493,290,832 9,292,740 -	525,671,045 506,936,498 9,413,425 -	546,697,887 520,582,164 9,534,110 -	568,565,802 534,227,830 9,654,795	591,308,434 547,873,496 9,775,479 -	614,960,772 561,519,162 9,896,164 -	639,559,202 575,164,828 10,016,849 -
CommericalOutside HMW SUD Wholesale Bulk Water Sales Other Total System		- 9,524,897 - - 903,280,285	9,524,897 - - 938,670,179	9,524,897 - - 975,141,251	- 9,524,897 - - 1,012,747,559	9,524,897 - 1,051,545,864	9,524,897 - - 1,086,339,057	- 9,524,897 - - 1,121,973,324	9,524,897 - - 1,158,482,307	- 9,524,897 - - 1,195,900,996	- 9,524,897 - - 1,234,265,777
Wastewater Billing Units Residential Commercial Municipal Residential Sewer Only Commercial Sewer Only		231,209,391 279,395,015 2,887,894 1,299,659 1,705,708	242,776,359 293,381,822 3,010,992 1,299,659 1,705,708	254,928,173 308,050,913 3,134,091 1,299,659 1,705,708	267,664,835 323,402,288 3,257,190 1,299,659 1,705,708	281,051,326 339,435,946 3,380,288 1,299,659 1,705,708	295,087,646 356,493,028 3,503,387 1,299,659 1,705,708	309,838,779 374,232,394 3,626,486 1,299,659 1,705,708	325,304,725 392,995,185 3,749,584 1,299,659 1,705,708	341,550,466 412,781,401 3,872,683 1,299,659 1,705,708	358,640,986 433,591,042 3,995,782 1,299,659 1,705,708
Other Other Other Total System		- - - 516,497,667	- - - 542,174,541	- - - 569,118,546	597,329,680	626,872,927	658,089,429	- - - 690,703,027	725,054,862	761,209,918	- - - 799,233,178

				WATE		OF TOMBALL ER COST OF SE					
	Current	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
cast Revenue and Exper nario: 2024 01	se Summary 15 Scenario I '	"Fully Fund CIP"									
Utility Fund Balance, Revenue	s and Expenses										
ning Fund Balance		\$ 10,418,981 \$	6,986,711 \$	6,765,598 \$	6,134,447 \$	4,978,363 \$	4,257,864 \$	4,282,870 \$	4,867,064 \$	6,427,808 \$	8,56
nues and Expenses											
Rate Revenues		4,452,707	4,651,765	5,100,500	5,614,893	6,180,215	6,769,416	7,283,366	7,683,833	7,943,370	8,34
RWA Surcharge Revenue		3,890,421	3,579,032	3,574,859	3,915,824	4,276,038	4,634,694	5,012,451	5,292,809	5,464,665	5,64
Rate Revenues		3,053,766	3,222,398	4,253,016	5,715,291	7,680,247	9,721,173	10,822,395	11,617,199	12,218,234	13,06
Rate Revenues		835,300	857,745	881,130	905,505	930,917	952,842	975,499	998,918	1,023,129	1,04
Revenues		12,232,193	12,310,940	13,809,506	16,151,513	19,067,417	22,078,126	24,093,711	25,592,759	26,649,398	28,10
of Service											
nnel		2,219,124	2,293,779	2,383,807	2,910,892	3,027,122	3,149,151	3,277,338	3,412,068	3,553,752	3,70
ating		2,313,348	1,807,393	1,869,452	1,934,880	2,003,889	2,072,560	2,144,660	2,220,380	2,299,921	2,38
RWA		4,045,341	3,706,339	3,877,427	4,243,287	4,629,318	5,014,355	5,419,563	5,658,122	5,840,878	6,02
Operating		8,577,812	7,807,511	8,130,686	9,089,059	9,660,329	10,236,067	10,841,562	11,290,570	11,694,552	12,11
evenues for Transfer, Cap Outla	vs, Debt Service	3,654,381	4,503,429	5,678,820	7,062,454	9,407,088	11,842,059	13,252,150	14,302,189	14,954,845	15,99
Transfer		2,125,931	2,138,209	2,202,355	2,268,426	2,336,479	2,406,573	2,478,771	2,553,134	2,629,728	2,70
al Outlays		1,361,400	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,000	48
Service		3,599,320	2,101,332	3,622,616	5,465,112	7,306,109	8,925,480	9,704,186	9,703,311	9,700,686	9,70
Cost of Service		15,664,464	12,532,053	14,440,657	17,307,597	19,787,916	22,053,120	23,509,518	24,032,015	24,509,965	25,00
ngencyNet Revenues		(3,432,270)	(221,112)	(631,151)	(1,156,084)	(720,499)	25,006	584,194	1,560,744	2,139,432	3,09
nt of COS		-28.1%	-1.8%	-4.6%	-7.2%	-3.8%	0.1%	2.4%	6.1%	8.0%	
g Fund Balance		6,986,711	6,765,598	6,134,447	4,978,363	4,257,864	4,282,870	4,867,064	6,427,808	8,567,240	11,66
nue Adequacy Tests											
Coverage		1.02	2.14	1.57	1.29	1.29	1.33	1.37	1.47	1.54	
of Expenditures in Working Cap	ital/Fund Balance	163	197	155	105	79	71	76	98	128	
of Expenditures in Working Cap	ital/Fund Balance	163	197	1.57	1.29	79	71	76	98		1.54

				WATE	CITY R/WASTEWATE	OF TOMBALL R COST OF SE					
	Current	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	203
Forecast Revenue and Expense Scenario: 2024 01 15 WATER Utility Revenues and Expense	5 Scenario I "I	Fully Fund CIP"									
Revenues and Expenses											
Water Rate Revenues		\$ 4,452,707 \$	4,651,765 \$	5,100,500 \$	5,614,893 \$	6,180,215 \$	6,769,416 \$	7,283,366 \$	7,683,833 \$	7,943,370 \$	8,3
NHCRWA Surcharge Revenue		3,890,421	3,579,032	3,574,859	3,915,824	4,276,038	4,634,694	5,012,451	5,292,809	5,464,665	5,6
Non-Rate Revenues		660,150	682,588	705,967	730,334	755,738	777,657	800,307	823,719	847,923	8
Total Revenues		9,003,278	8,913,385	9,381,326	10,261,051	11,211,992	12,181,767	13,096,125	13,800,361	14,255,957	14,8
Cost of Service											
Personnel		1,316,284	1,360,559	1,413,939	1,726,555	1,795,468	1,867,819	1,943,819	2,023,696	2,107,694	2,1
Operating		1,148,679	944,562	966,937	990,642	1,015,770	1,040,470	1,066,501	1,093,943	1,122,881	1,1
NHCRWA		4,045,341	3,706,339	3,877,427	4,243,287	4,629,318	5,014,355	5,419,563	5,658,122	5,840,878	6,0
Total Operating	TRUE	6,510,304	6,011,460	6,258,303	6,960,484	7,440,556	7,922,644	8,429,882	8,775,761	9,071,453	9,3
Net Revenues for Transfer, Cap Outlays,	, Debt Service	2,492,973	2,901,925	3,123,023	3,300,567	3,771,435	4,259,124	4,666,243	5,024,600	5,184,504	5,4
Transfers		1,148,645	1,183,104	1,218,597	1,255,155	1,292,810	1,331,594	1,371,542	1,412,688	1,455,069	1,4
Capital Outlays		381,400	160.000	160,000	160.000	160.000	160.000	160.000	160.000	160.000	1
Debt Service		719,864	654,837	1,196,972	1,633,883	2,163,075	2,383,710	2,383,885	2,383,710	2,383,185	2,3
Total Cost of Service	TRUE	8,760,213	8,009,401	8,833,872	10,009,523	11,056,441	11,797,948	12,345,309	12,732,159	13,069,707	13,4
ContingencyNet Revenues		243,064	903,984	547,454	251,529	155,550	383,819	750,816	1,068,202	1,186,250	1,4
Percent of COS		2.7%	10.1%	5.8%	2.5%	1.4%	3.2%	5.7%	7.7%	8.3%	
Debt Coverage		3.46	4.43	2.61	2.02	1.74	1.79	1.96	2.11	2.18	
		30.60%	30.05%	26.06%	22.16%	18.65%	16.15%	15.15%	14.64%	14.43%	
WASTEWATER Utility Revenues and E Revenues and Expenses	Expenses										
Wastewater Rate Revenues Non-Rate Revenues		\$ 3,053,766 \$ 175,150	3,222,398 \$ 175,157	4,253,016 \$ 175,164	5,715,291 \$ 175,171	7,680,247 \$ 175,179	9,721,173 \$ 175,185	10,822,395 \$ 175,192	11,617,199 \$ 175,199	12,218,234 \$ 175,206	13,0 1
Total Revenues		3,228,916	3,397,555	4,428,180	5,890,462	7,855,426	9,896,358	10,997,587	11,792,398	12,393,440	13,2
Cost of Service											
Personnel		902,840	933,221	969,868	1,184,337	1,231,654	1,281,332	1,333,520	1,388,372	1,446,059	1,5
Operating		1,164,668	862,830	902,515	944,237	988,119	1,032,091	1,078,160	1,126,437	1,177,040	1,2
Total Operating		2,067,508	1,796,051	1,872,383	2,128,575	2,219,772	2,313,423	2,411,679	2,514,809	2,623,099	2,7
Net Revenues for Transfer, Cap Outlays,	, Debt Service	1,161,408	1,601,504	2,555,797	3,761,887	5,635,653	7,582,936	8,585,907	9,277,588	9,770,342	10,5
Transfers		977,286	955,105	983,758	1,013,271	1,043,669	1,074,979	1,107,228	1,140,445	1,174,659	1,2
Capital Outlays		980,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	3
Debt Service		2,879,456	1,446,496	2,425,644	3,831,229	5,143,034	6,541,770	7,320,301	7,319,601	7,317,501	7,3
Total Cost of Service		6,904,251	4,522,651	5,606,785	7,298,075	8,731,475	10,255,172	11,164,209	11,299,855	11,440,258	11,5
		(0.075.005)	(1.105.000)	(4.470.005)	(4 407 640)	((050.040)	(100 5 10	050 400	
ContingencyNet Revenues		(3,675,335)	(1,125,096)	(1,178,605)	(1,407,613)	(876,049)	(358,813)	(166,622)	492,542	953,182	1,6
ContingencyNet Revenues Percent of COS		-113.8%	-33.1%	(1,178,605) -26.6%	-23.9%	(876,049) -11.2%	(358,813) -3.6%	(166,622) -1.5%	492,542 4.2%	953,182 7.7%	1,6
	Com										1,6

								_		
				C	TY OF TOMBA	LL				
			WA	TER/WASTEW	ATER COST OF	SERVICE MOI	DEL			
	Current							•		
Current	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032

Water Summary Scenario:

2024 01 15 -- Scenario I -- "Fully Fund CIP"

1 Water Rates

Water Rates -- Residential

Monthly Base Charge

	10,000	\$	11.55 \$			- \$	-	\$	-	\$-	\$	-	\$-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
10,001	15,000		13.29	13.2													-		1.1
15,001	Above		15.29	15.2						-							-		10 A.
	5/8"		-	-	\$	12.10 \$			13.65			15.40	• • • • •		16.40	•		\$	16.75
	3/4"		-	-		12.10	12.85		13.65	14.50		15.40	16.05		16.40		5.40		16.75
	1"		-	-		12.10	12.85		13.65	14.50		15.40	16.05		16.40		6.40		16.75
	1 1/2"		-	-		12.10	12.85		13.65	14.50		15.40	16.05		16.40		6.40		16.75
	2"		-	-		12.10	12.85		13.65	14.50		15.40	16.05		16.40		6.40		16.75
	3"		-	-		12.10	12.85		13.65	14.50		15.40	16.05		16.40		6.40		16.75
	4"		-	-		12.10	12.85		13.65	14.50		15.40	16.05		16.40		6.40		16.75
	6"		-	-		12.10	12.85		13.65	14.50)	15.40	16.05	5	16.40	16	6.40		16.75
Volume Rate Per 1,000	Gal																		
-	10,000	\$	3.02 \$	3.02	2\$	3.02 \$	3.20	\$	3.39	\$ 3.60	\$	3.81	\$ 3.97	\$	4.04	\$ 4	1.04	\$	4.13
10,001	15,000		3.77	3.7	7	3.77	4.00		4.24	4.49)	4.76	4.95	;	5.05	ŧ	5.05		5.15
15,001	Above		4.72	4.72	2	4.72	5.00		5.30	5.62	2	5.96	6.20)	6.32	6	6.32		6.45
-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-		-		-
-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-		-		-
NHCRWA Surcharge 1	000 Gal																		
	Per 1,000 Gal	\$	4.60 \$	6 4.10)\$	3.60 \$	3.80	\$	4.00	\$ 4.20	\$	4.40	\$ 4.61	\$	4.61	\$	1.61	\$	4.61
Water Rates Comme	rcial																		
Base Charge - Current		•	10 - 0 - 0					•		•	•		•	•		•		•	
-	5,000	\$	19.56 \$			- \$		\$		\$-	\$		\$ -	\$		\$	- C	\$	1.1
5,001	50,000		31.48	31.4		-							-				-		
51,001	Above		55.11	55.1								1.1	-				-		1.1
Base Charge - Propos	ed																		

Base Charge - Propos	sed											
	5/8"	-	- \$	27.45 \$	29.10 \$	30.85 \$	32.75 \$	34.75 \$	36.15 \$	36.90 \$	36.90 \$	37.65
	3/4"	-	-	27.45	29.10	30.85	32.75	34.75	36.15	36.90	36.90	37.65
	1"	-	-	27.45	29.10	30.85	32.75	34.75	36.15	36.90	36.90	37.65
	1 1/2"	-	-	27.45	29.10	30.85	32.75	34.75	36.15	36.90	36.90	37.65
	2"	-	-	27.45	29.10	30.85	32.75	34.75	36.15	36.90	36.90	37.65
	3"	-	-	27.45	29.10	30.85	32.75	34.75	36.15	36.90	36.90	37.65
	4"	-	-	27.45	29.10	30.85	32.75	34.75	36.15	36.90	36.90	37.65
	6"	-	-	27.45	29.10	30.85	32.75	34.75	36.15	36.90	36.90	37.65
Volume Rate Per 1,000	Gal											
-	5,000	\$ 3.66 \$	3.66 \$	3.66 \$	3.88 \$	4.11 \$	4.36 \$	4.62 \$	4.81 \$	4.90 \$	4.90 \$	5.00
5,001	50,000	4.58	4.58	4.58	4.85	5.15	5.45	5.78	6.01	6.13	6.13	6.26
51,001	Above	5.72	5.72	5.72	6.06	6.43	6.81	7.22	7.51	7.66	7.66	7.81
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NHCRWA Surcharge 1	,000 Gal											
	Per 1,000 Gal	\$ 4.60 \$	4.10 \$	3.60 \$	3.80 \$	4.00 \$	4.20 \$	4.40 \$	4.61 \$	4.61 \$	4.61 \$	4.61

						WAT	CITY ER/WASTEWAT	OF TOMBALL		<u> </u>			
		C	urrent	Current 2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
Water Summary Scenario:		01 15 Sce	enario I	"Fully Fund CIP'	,								
Residential Inside N	Ionthly Bill			I									
5,000 Gal Water	Total	\$	26.65					32.48 \$	34.46 \$	35.88 \$		36.62 \$	3
NHCRWA Surcharge			23.00	20.50	18.00	19.01	20.02	21.02	22.02	23.04	23.04	23.04	2
Total		\$	49.65						56.49 \$	58.91 \$		59.66 \$	
	Increase \$			\$ (2.50)				2.87 \$	2.99 \$	2.43 \$		- \$	
	Increase %			-5.0%	-4.1%	5.9%	5.8%	5.7%	5.6%	4.3%	1.3%	0.0%	
10,000 Gal Water	Total	\$	41.75	\$ 41.75	\$ 42.30	\$ 44.86	\$ 47.58 \$	50.47 \$	53.53 \$	55.70 \$	56.84 \$	56.84 \$	1
NHCRWA Surcharge			46.00	41.00	36.00	38.02	40.03	42.03	44.05	46.08	46.08	46.08	
Total		\$	87.75	\$ 82.75	\$ 78.30	\$ 82.88	87.61 \$	92.50 \$	97.58 \$	101.78 \$	102.92 \$	102.92 \$	1(
	Increase \$			\$ (5.00) \$	\$ (4.45)	\$ 4.58 \$	\$ 4.74 \$	4.89 \$	5.08 \$	4.20 \$	1.14 \$	- \$	
	Increase %			-5.7%	-5.4%	5.8%	5.7%	5.6%	5.5%	4.3%	1.1%	0.0%	
30,000 Gal Water	Total	\$	135.14	\$ 135.14	\$ 131.95	\$ 139.89	§ 148.31 \$	157.24 \$	166.71 \$	173.41 \$	176.91 \$	176.91 \$	18
NHCRWA Surcharge			138.00	123.00	108.00	114.05	120.09	126.10	132.15	138.23	138.23	138.23	1
Total		\$	273.14	\$ 258.14	\$ 239.95	\$ 253.94	\$ 268.41 \$	283.34 \$	298.86 \$	311.64 \$	315.14 \$	315.14 \$	3
	Increase \$			\$ (15.00) \$	\$ (18.19)	\$ 13.99 \$	\$ 14.47 \$	14.93 \$	15.52 \$	12.78 \$	3.50 \$	- \$	
	Increase %			-5.5%	-7.0%	5.8%	5.7%	5.6%	5.5%	4.3%	1.1%	0.0%	
Commercial Monthl	y Bill			l i									
25,000 Gal Water	Total	\$	141.38	\$ 141.38	\$ 137.35	\$ 145.59 \$	\$ 154.33 \$	163.64 \$	173.50 \$	180.45 \$	184.08 \$	184.08 \$	1
NHCRWA Surcharge			115.00	102.50	90.00	95.04	100.08	105.08	110.12	115.19	115.19	115.19	1
Total		\$	256.38	\$ 243.88	\$ 227.35	\$ 240.63	\$ 254.41 \$	268.72 \$	283.62 \$	295.64 \$	299.27 \$	299.27 \$	3
	Increase \$			\$ (12.50) \$	\$ (16.53)	\$ 13.28 \$	§ 13.78 \$	14.31 \$	14.90 \$	12.02 \$	3.64 \$	- \$	
	Increase %			-4.9%	-6.8%	5.8%	5.7%	5.6%	5.5%	4.2%	1.2%	0.0%	
50,000 Gal Water	Total	\$	255.88	\$ 255.88	\$ 251.85	\$ 266.96 \$	\$ 282.99 \$	300.01 \$	318.05 \$	330.78 \$	337.42 \$	337.42 \$	34
NHCRWA Surcharge			230.00	205.00	180.00	190.08	200.15	210.16	220.25	230.38	230.38	230.38	2
Ũ		•	405.00	A 100.00	104.05	A 157.04	400.44	540.40	500.00	504.40	507.04	507.04	-

457.04 \$

25.19 \$

5.8%

483.14 \$

5.7%

26.10 \$

510.18 \$

27.04 \$

5.6%

538.30 \$

5.5%

28.12 \$

561.16 \$

22.86 \$

4.2%

567.81 \$

1.2%

6.64 \$

567.81 \$

0.0%

- \$

574.57

6.76

1.2%

\$

Increase -- \$

Increase -- %

485.88 \$

\$

460.88 \$

(25.00) \$

-5.1%

431.85 \$

(29.03) \$

-6.3%



	Current		WATE	CITY R/WASTEWATE	OF TOMBALL R COST OF SE					
Current	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
Water Summary										
Scenario: 2024 01 15 Scenario I	"Fully Fund CIP"									
Revenues and Expenses										
Revenues and Expenses		4 054 705	5 400 500	5.014.000	0.400.045	0.700.440	7 000 000 0	7 000 000 0	7.040.070	
Water Rate Revenues NHCRWA Surcharge Revenue	\$ 4,452,707 \$ 3,890,421	4,651,765 \$ 3,579,032	5,100,500 \$ 3,574,859	5,614,893 \$ 3,915,824	6,180,215 \$ 4,276,038	6,769,416 \$ 4,634,694	7,283,366 \$ 5,012,451	7,683,833 \$ 5,292,809	7,943,370 \$ 5,464,665	8,348 5,640
Non-Rate Revenues	660,150	682,588	705,967	730,334	755,738	777,657	800,307	823,719	847,923	872
Total Revenues	9,003,278	8,913,385	9,381,326	10,261,051	11,211,992	12,181,767	13,096,125	13,800,361	14,255,957	14,86
Operating Expenses	6,510,304	6,011,460	6,258,303	6,960,484	7,440,556	7,922,644	8,429,882	8,775,761	9,071,453	9,37
Net Revenues Available for Capital Outlays/Debt Service	2,492,973	2,901,925	3,123,023	3,300,567	3,771,435	4,259,124	4,666,243	5,024,600	5,184,504	5,48
Fund Transfers	1,148,645	1,183,104	1,218,597	1,255,155	1,292,810	1,331,594	1,371,542	1,412,688	1,455,069	1,498
Capital Outlays	381,400	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	16
Total Operating Expense/Capital Outlays/Fund Transfers	8,040,349	7,354,564	7,636,900	8,375,640	8,893,366	9,414,238	9,961,424	10,348,449	10,686,522	11,03
Net Revenues Available for Debt Service	2,111,573	2,741,925	2,963,023	3,140,567	3,611,435	4,099,124	4,506,243	4,864,600	5,024,504	5,324
Debt Service	719,864	654,837	1,196,972	1,633,883	2,163,075	2,383,710	2,383,885	2,383,710	2,383,185	2,383
Total Cost of Service	8,760,213 TRUE	8,009,401	8,833,872	10,009,523	11,056,441	11,797,948	12,345,309	12,732,159	13,069,707	13,419
ContingencyNet Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance	243,064	903,984	547,454	251,529	155,550	383,819	750,816	1,068,202	1,186,250	1,442
Percent of COS	2.8% 0	11.3% -	6.2% -	2.5%	1.4% -	3.3% -	6.1% -	8.4%	9.1% -	1
Revenue Adequacy Tests										

					WAT	CIT ER/WASTEWA	Y OF TOMBAL TER COST OF		EL			
		Current	Current 2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
	Water Summary Scenario:	2024 01 15 Scenario I	"Fully Fund CIP"									
5	Total Accounts											
	Water Accounts Total Accounts New Accounts Avg. Annual Growth Rate		5,669 -	5,923 254 4.49%	6,188 265 4.47%	6,465 276 4.46%	6,753 288 4.46%	7,001 249 3.68%	7,258 257 3.67%	7,524 265 3.66%	7,798 274 3.65%	8,082 284 3.64%
6	Annual Volume											
	Water Volume Residential Commercial Municipal ResidentialOutside CommericalOutside HMW SUD Wholesale Bulk Water Sales Other Total System		432,470,869 452,353,833 8,930,685 - 9,524,897 - - 903,280,285	454,094,413 465,999,499 9,051,370 - 9,524,897 - - - -	476,799,134 479,645,165 9,172,055 - - 9,524,897 - - - 975,141,251	500,639,090 493,290,832 9,292,740 - 9,524,897 - - 1,012,747,559	525,671,045 506,936,498 9,413,425 9,524,897 - - 1,051,545,864	546,697,887 520,582,164 9,534,110 - 9,524,897 - - 1,086,339,057	568,565,802 534,227,830 9,654,795 - 9,524,897 - - 1,121,973,324	591,308,434 547,873,496 9,775,479 - 9,524,897 - - 1,158,482,307	614,960,772 561,519,162 9,896,164 - - 9,524,897 - - 1,195,900,996	639,559,202 575,164,828 10,016,849 - 9,524,897 - - 1.234.265,777



					Current		WATE		OF TOMBALL R COST OF SE	RVICE MODEL				
			Curre	ent	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
Forecast Sum Scenario: Wastewater Rate	-	2024 01 15	Scenario	o I "Ful	lly Fund CIP"									
Wastewater Rate	s Residential													
Base Charge			\$	10.23 \$	10.23 \$	10.25 \$	13.15 \$	16.85 \$	21.60 \$	25.95 \$	27.25 \$	27.80 \$	27.80 \$	
Usage Charge	-	Above		3.57	3.57	3.57	4.57	5.85	7.49	8.98	9.43	9.62	9.62	
Wastewater Rate	s Commercial													
Base Charge	5/8" 3/4" 1 " 1 1/2" 2" 3" 3" 4" 6"		\$	24.91 \$ 24.91 24.91 24.91 24.91 24.91 24.91 24.91	24.91 \$ 24.91 24.91 24.91 24.91 24.91 24.91 24.91	24.95 \$ 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95	31.95 \$ 31.95 31.95 31.95 31.95 31.95 31.95 31.95 31.95 31.95 31.95	40.90 \$ 40.90 40.90 40.90 40.90 40.90 40.90 40.90 40.90 40.90 40.90	52.40 \$ 52.40 \$ 52.40 \$ 52.40 \$ 52.40 \$ 52.40 \$ 52.40 \$ 52.40 \$ 52.40 \$ 52.40 \$ 52.40 \$ 52.40 \$ 52.40 \$ 52.40 \$	62.90 \$ 62.90 62.90 62.90 62.90 62.90 62.90 62.90 62.90 62.90 62.90	66.05 \$ 66.05 66.05 66.05 66.05 66.05 66.05 66.05 66.05 66.05 66.05	67.40 \$ 67.40 67.40 67.40 67.40 67.40 67.40 67.40	67.40 \$ 67.40 67.40 67.40 67.40 67.40 67.40 67.40 67.40 67.40 67.40	
Volume Rate Per	1,000 Gal - 5,000 5,001 51,000 51,001 Above 		\$	4.53 \$ 5.65 7.07 -	4.53 \$ 5.65 7.07	4.53 \$ 5.65 7.07 -	5.80 \$ 7.23 9.05 -	7.42 \$ 9.26 11.58 -	9.50 \$ 11.85 14.83 -	11.40 \$ 14.22 17.79	11.97 \$ 14.93 18.68 -	12.21 \$ 15.23 19.06	12.21 \$ 15.23 19.06 -	
Residential Mont	hly Bill													
5,000 Gal WW only	Total Increase 5 Increase 6		\$	28.08 \$ \$		28.10 \$ 0.02 \$ 0.1%	36.00 \$ 7.90 \$ 28.1%	46.10 \$ 10.10 \$ 28.1%	59.03 \$ 12.94 \$ 28.1%	70.87 \$ 11.84 \$ 20.1%	74.42 \$ 3.55 \$ 5.0%		75.91 \$ - \$ 0.0%	
10,000 Gal	Total			45.93	45.93	45.95	58.85	75.34	96.47	115.79	121.58	124.02	124.02	
WW only	Increase S Increase S			\$	- \$ 0.0%	0.02 \$ 0.0%	12.90 \$ 28.1%	16.49 \$ 28.0%	21.13 \$ 28.0%	19.32 \$ 20.0%	5.79 \$ 5.0%	2.44 \$ 2.0%	- \$ 0.0%	
20,000 Gal WW only	Total Increase S			81.63	81.63 - \$	81.65 0.02 \$	104.54 22.89 \$	133.83 29.29 \$	171.34 37.50 \$	205.63 34.30 \$	215.92 10.28 \$		220.24	
	Increase 9	/o			0.0%	0.0%	28.0%	28.0%	28.0%	20.0%	5.0%	2.0%	0.0%	
Commercial Mon														
25,000 Gal	Total Increase \$	6	\$	135.65 \$ \$		160.60 \$ 24.95 \$	205.58 \$ 44.98 \$	263.15 \$ 57.57 \$	336.88 \$ 73.73 \$	404.27 \$ 67.40 \$	424.49 \$ 20.22 \$		433.01 \$	
	Increase 9			Ŷ	0.0%	18.4%	28.0%	28.0%	28.0%	20.0%	5.0%	2.0%	0.0%	
50,000 Gal	Total		s	276.90 \$	276.90 \$	301.85 \$	386.38 \$	494.57 \$	633.10 \$	759.74 \$	797.73 \$	813.72 \$	813.72 \$	
50,000 Oai	Increase S		¥	\$		24.95 \$	84.53 \$	108.19 \$	138.53 \$	126.64 \$	37.99 \$		- \$	

Operating Expenses2,067,5081,796,051	WATER/		OF TOMBALL R COST OF SE	RVICE MODEL				
Scenario: 2024 01 15 Scenario I "Fully Fund CIP" Fund Balance, Revenues and Expenses Beginning Water & Sewer Fund Balance \$ 10,418,981 \$ 6,986,711 \$ Revenues and Expenses 3,053,766 3,222,398 175,157 175,051	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
Scenario: 2024 01 15 Scenario I "Fully Fund CIP" Fund Balance, Revenues and Expenses Beginning Water & Sewer Fund Balance \$ 10,418,981 \$ 6,986,711 \$ Revenues and Expenses 3,053,766 3,222,398 \$ WW Rate Revenues 3,053,766 3,222,398 \$ Non-Rate Revenues 175,150 175,157 \$ Total Revenues 3,228,916 3,397,555 \$ Operating Expenses 2,067,508 1,796,051 \$ Net Revenues Available for Capital Outlays/Debt Service 1,161,408 1,601,504 Fund Transfers 977,286 955,105 \$ Capital Outlays 980,000 325,000 \$ Total Operating Expense/Capital Outlays/Fund Transfers 4,024,794 3,076,156 \$ Net Revenues Available for Debt Service 181,408 1,276,504 \$ Debt Service 2,879,456 1,446,496 \$ Total Oct of Service 6,904,251 4,522,651 \$ Dett Service 6,904,251 4,522,651 \$								
Beginning Water & Sewer Fund Balance \$ 10,418,981 \$ 6,986,711 \$ Revenues and Expenses 3,053,766 3,222,398 WW Rate Revenues 175,150 175,157 Non-Rate Revenues 175,150 175,157 Total Revenues 3,228,916 3,397,555 Operating Expenses 2,067,508 1,796,051 Net Revenues Available for Capital Outlays/Debt Service 1,161,408 1,601,504 Fund Transfers 977,286 965,105 Capital Outlays 980,000 325,000 Total Operating Expense/Capital Outlays/Fund Transfers 4,024,794 3,076,156 Net Revenues Available for Debt Service 181,408 1,276,504 Debt Service 2,879,456 1,446,496								
Revenues and Expenses WW Rate Revenues 3,053,766 3,222,398 Non-Rate Revenues 175,150 175,157 Total Revenues 3,228,916 3,397,555 Operating Expenses 2,067,508 1,796,051 Net Revenues Available for Capital Outlays/Debt Service 1,161,408 1,601,504 Fund Transfers 977,286 955,105 Capital Outlays 980,000 325,000 Total Operating Expense/Capital Outlays/Fund Transfers 4,024,794 3,076,156 Net Revenues Available for Debt Service 181,408 1,276,504 Debt Service 2,879,456 1,446,496 Total Cost of Service 6,904,251 4,522,651 Drawdown of Fund Balance for Capital Projects ContingencyNet Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance (3,675,335) (1,125,096)								
WW Rate Revenues 3,053,766 3,222,398 Non-Rate Revenues 175,150 175,157 Total Revenues 3,228,916 3,397,555 Operating Expenses 2,067,508 1,796,051 Net Revenues Available for Capital Outlays/Debt Service 1,161,408 1,601,504 Fund Transfers 977,286 955,105 Capital Outlays 980,000 325,000 Total Operating Expense/Capital Outlays/Fund Transfers 4,024,794 3,076,156 Net Revenues Available for Debt Service 181,408 1,276,504 Debt Service 2,879,456 1,446,496 Total Cost of Service 6,904,251 4,522,651 Drawdown of Fund Balance for Capital Projects ContingencyNet Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance (3,675,335) (1,125,096)	6,765,598 \$	6,134,447 \$	4,978,363 \$	4,257,864 \$	4,282,870 \$	4,867,064 \$	6,427,808 \$	8,56
Non-Rate Revenues 175,150 175,157 Total Revenues 3,228,916 3,397,555 Operating Expenses 2,067,508 1,796,051 Net Revenues Available for Capital Outlays/Debt Service 1,161,408 1,601,504 Fund Transfers 977,286 955,105 Capital Outlays 980,000 325,000 Total Operating Expense/Capital Outlays/Fund Transfers 4,024,794 3,076,156 Net Revenues Available for Debt Service 181,408 1,276,504 Debt Service 2,879,456 1,446,496 Total Cost of Service 6,904,251 4,522,651 Drawdown of Fund Balance for Capital Projects ContingencyNet Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance (3,675,335) (1,125,096)	4,253,016	5,715,291	7,680,247	9,721,173	10,822,395	11,617,199	12,218,234	13,06
Total Revenues 3,228,916 3,397,555 Operating Expenses 2,067,508 1,796,051 Net Revenues Available for Capital Outlays/Debt Service 1,161,408 1,601,504 Fund Transfers 977,286 955,105 Capital Outlays 980,000 325,000 Total Operating Expense/Capital Outlays/Fund Transfers 4,024,794 3,076,156 Net Revenues Available for Debt Service 181,408 1,276,504 Debt Service 2,879,456 1,446,496 Total Cost of Service 6,904,251 4,522,651 Drawdown of Fund Balance for Capital Projects Contingency-Net Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance (3,675,335) (1,125,096)	175,164	175,171	175,179	175,185	175,192	175,199	175,206	10,00
Net Revenues Available for Capital Outlays/Debt Service 1,161,408 1,601,504 Fund Transfers 977,286 955,105 Capital Outlays 980,000 325,000 Total Operating Expense/Capital Outlays/Fund Transfers 4,024,794 3,076,156 Net Revenues Available for Debt Service 181,408 1,276,504 Debt Service 2,879,456 1,446,496 Total Cost of Service 6,904,251 4,522,651 Drawdown of Fund Balance for Capital Projects ContingencyNet Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance (3,675,335) (1,125,096)	4,428,180	5,890,462	7,855,426	9,896,358	10,997,587	11,792,398	12,393,440	13,24
Fund Transfers 977,286 955,105 Capital Outlays 980,000 325,000 Total Operating Expense/Capital Outlays/Fund Transfers 4,024,794 3,076,156 Net Revenues Available for Debt Service 181,408 1,276,504 Debt Service 2,879,456 1,446,496 Total Cost of Service 6,904,251 4,522,651 Drawdown of Fund Balance for Capital Projects ContingencyNet Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance (3,675,335)	1,872,383	2,128,575	2,219,772	2,313,423	2,411,679	2,514,809	2,623,099	2,7
Capital Outlays 980,000 325,000 Total Operating Expense/Capital Outlays/Fund Transfers 4,024,794 3,076,156 Net Revenues Available for Debt Service 181,408 1,276,504 Debt Service 2,879,456 1,446,496 Total Cost of Service 6,904,251 4,522,651 Drawdown of Fund Balance for Capital Projects ContingencyNet Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance (3,675,335) (1,125,096)	2,555,797	3,761,887	5,635,653	7,582,936	8,585,907	9,277,588	9,770,342	10,5
Total Operating Expense/Capital Outlays/Fund Transfers 4,024,794 3,076,156 Net Revenues Available for Debt Service 181,408 1,276,504 Debt Service 2,879,456 1,446,496 Total Cost of Service 6,904,251 4,522,651 Drawdown of Fund Balance for Capital Projects Contingency-Net Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance (3,675,335) (1,125,096)	983,758	1,013,271	1,043,669	1,074,979	1,107,228	1,140,445	1,174,659	1,20
Net Revenues Available for Debt Service 181,408 1,276,504 Debt Service 2,879,456 1,446,496 Total Cost of Service 6,904,251 4,522,651 Drawdown of Fund Balance for Capital Projects ContingencyNet Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance (3,675,335) (1,125,096)	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	32
Debt Service 2,879,456 1,446,496 Total Cost of Service 6,904,251 4,522,651 Drawdown of Fund Balance for Capital Projects (1,125,096) Contingency-Net Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance (3,675,335) (1,125,096)	3,181,141	3,466,845	3,588,442	3,713,402	3,843,908	3,980,255	4,122,757	4,27
Total Cost of Service 6,904,251 4,522,651 Drawdown of Fund Balance for Capital Projects (1,125,096) Contingency-Net Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance (3,675,335) (1,125,096)	2,230,797	3,436,887	5,310,653	7,257,936	8,260,907	8,952,588	9,445,342	10,18
Drawdown of Fund Balance for Capital Projects ContingencyNet Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance (3,675,335) (1,125,096)	2,425,644	3,831,229	5,143,034	6,541,770	7,320,301	7,319,601	7,317,501	7,3′
ContingencyNet Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance (3,675,335) (1,125,096)	5,606,785	7,298,075	8,731,475	10,255,172	11,164,209	11,299,855	11,440,258	11,58
Percent of COS -53.2% -24.9%		(1,407,613)	(876,049)	(358,813)	(166,622)	492,542	953,182	1,65
	-21.0%	-19.3%	-10.0%	-3.5%	-1.5% -	4.4%	8.3%	
Ending Water & Sewer Fund Balance 6,986,711 6,765,598	6,134,447	4,978,363	4,257,864	4,282,870	4,867,064	6,427,808	8,567,240	11,66



		Current		WAT		Y OF TOMBALI TER COST OF S		EL			
	Current	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
Forecast Summary Scenario:	2024 01 15 Scenario I "F	ully Fund CIP"									
5 Total Accounts											
<u>Wastewater Accounts</u> Total Accounts New Accounts Avg. Annual Growth Rate		4,425 -	4,645 220 4.97%	4,876 231 4.97%	5,118 242 4.96%	5,372 254 4.96%	5,639 267 4.97%	5,919 280 4.97%	6,213 294 4.97%	6,522 309 4.97%	6,847 325 4.989
6 Annual Volume											
Wastewater Billing Units Residential Commercial Municipal Residential Sewer Only Commercial Sewer Only Other Other		231,209,391 279,395,015 2,887,894 1,299,659 1,705,708 -	242,776,359 293,381,822 3,010,992 1,299,659 1,705,708	254,928,173 308,050,913 3,134,091 1,299,659 1,705,708 -	267,664,835 323,402,288 3,257,190 1,299,659 1,705,708 -	281,051,326 339,435,946 3,380,288 1,299,659 1,705,708 -	295,087,646 356,493,028 3,503,387 1,299,659 1,705,708 -	309,838,779 374,232,394 3,626,486 1,299,659 1,705,708 -	325,304,725 392,995,185 3,749,584 1,299,659 1,705,708	341,550,466 412,781,401 3,872,683 1,299,659 1,705,708	358,640,98 433,591,04 3,995,78 1,299,65 1,705,70 -
Other Total System		516,497,667	- 542,174,541	- 569,118,546		626,872,927	- 658,089,429	690,703,027	725,054,862	- 761,209,918	- 799,233,17

Appendix . A-2



	Jan-23	Dec-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31
	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
ater Rate Adjustments										
Base Charge	0.00%	0.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	2.00%	0.00%	2.00%	0.00%
	\$	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	\$
Volume Charge	0.00%	0.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	2.00%	0.00%	2.00%	0.00%
	÷	\$	\$	\$	\$	÷	\$	\$	\$	\$
NHCRWA Surcharge	-11.00%	0.00%	4.00%	5.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	1.00%	1.00%
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$:	÷
	0	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.01	0.01
wer Rate Adjustments										
Base Charge	0.00%	0.00%	20.00%	20.00%	20.00%	10.00%	3.00%	0.00%	3.00%	0.00%
	÷	:	:	\$	\$	\$	÷	\$	\$	÷
Volume Charge	0.00%	0.00%	20.00%	20.00%	20.00%	10.00%	3.00%	0.00%	3.00%	0.00%
	:	:	:	:	•	•	:	:	:	:

					CITY OF TOMBAL WATER COST OF		EL]		
Curren	t 2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032

Forecast Summary Scenario:

2024 01 15 -- Scenario 2 -- "Fund CIP with Half Rates and Half Tax Revenue"

1 Water and Wastewater Rates

Water Rates -- Residential - Inside

Monthly Base Charge	e - Current		Specific -	To Usage Tier Per City	Ordinance (see c	omment)								
	- 10,0		\$	10.90 \$	10.90 \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	
	10,001 15,0			12.54	12.54		-				-		-	
	15,001 Ab	ove		14.42	14.42	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Monthly Base Charge														
	5/8"			-	- \$	12.10 \$	12.50 \$	12.90 \$	13.30 \$	13.70 \$	14.00 \$	14.00 \$	14.30 \$	14.3
	3/4"			-	-	12.10	12.50	12.90	13.30	13.70	14.00	14.00	14.30	14.3
	1"			-	-	12.10	12.50	12.90	13.30	13.70	14.00	14.00	14.30	14.:
	1 1/2			-	-	12.10	12.50	12.90	13.30	13.70	14.00	14.00	14.30	14.
	2"			-	-	12.10	12.50	12.90	13.30	13.70	14.00	14.00	14.30	14.
	3"			-	-	12.10	12.50	12.90	13.30	13.70	14.00	14.00	14.30	14.
	4"			-	-	12.10	12.50	12.90	13.30	13.70	14.00	14.00	14.30	14.
	6"			-	-	12.10	12.50	12.90	13.30	13.70	14.00	14.00	14.30	14.
Volume Rate Per 1,00	00 Gal													
	- 10,0	00	\$	3.02 \$	3.02 \$	3.02 \$	3.11 \$	3.20 \$	3.30 \$	3.40 \$	3.47 \$	3.47 \$	3.54 \$	3.
	10,001 15,0	00		3.77	3.77	3.77	3.88	4.00	4.12	4.24	4.33	4.33	4.41	4
	15,001 Ab	ve		4.72	4.72	4.72	4.86	5.01	5.16	5.31	5.42	5.42	5.53	5
	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NHCRWA Surcharge														
	Per 1,00	0 Gal	\$	4.60 \$	4.10 \$	3.60 \$	3.80 \$	4.00 \$	4.20 \$	4.40 \$	4.61 \$	4.61 \$	4.61 \$	4.
			_											
Wastewater Rates F	Residential													
Base Charge			\$	10.23 \$	10.23 \$	10.25 \$	12.30 \$	14.80 \$	17.80 \$	19.60 \$	20.20 \$	20.20 \$	20.85 \$	20.8
Usage Chg		- Above	e	3.57	3.57	3.57	4.28	5.14	6.17	6.79	6.99	6.99	7.20	7.2
		· -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential - Inside W	/ & WW Monthly Bi	I												
5,000 Gal W & WW	Total		\$	54.08 \$	54.08 \$	55.30 \$	61.77 \$	69.42 \$	78.44 \$	84.22 \$	86.48 \$	86.48 \$	88.83 \$	88.
NHCRWA Surcharge				23.00	20.50	18.00	19.01	20.02	21.02	22.02	23.04	23.04	23.04	23
Total			\$	77.08 \$	74.58 \$	73.30 \$	80.78 \$	89.44 \$	99.46 \$	106.25 \$	109.52 \$	109.52 \$	111.87 \$	111
	Increase	\$	·	\$	(2.50) \$	(1.28) \$	7.48 \$	8.66 \$	10.02 \$	6.79 \$	3.27 \$	- \$	2.35 \$	
	Increase				-3.2%	-1.7%	10.2%	10.7%	11.2%	6.8%	3.1%	0.0%	2.1%	(
10,000 Gal W & 5,000	Gal WW Total			69.18	69.18	70.40	77.33	85.44	94.95	101.22	103.82	103.82	106.51	106
NHCRWA Surcharge				46.00	41.00	36.00	38.02	40.03	42.03	44.05	46.08	46.08	46.08	46
Total			\$	115.18 \$	110.18 \$	106.40 \$	115.34 \$	125.47 \$	136.98 \$	145.27 \$	149.89 \$	149.89 \$	152.59 \$	152
	Increase	\$		\$	(5.00) \$	(3.78) \$	8.94 \$	10.13 \$	11.50 \$	8.29 \$	4.62 \$	- \$	2.69 \$	
	Increase				-4.3%	-3.4%	8.4%	8.8%	9.2%	6.1%	3.2%	0.0%	1.8%	(
30,000 Gal W & 8,000	Gal WW Total			173.06	173.06	170.76	182.52	195.98	211.42	222.48	227.71	227.71	233.08	233
NHCRWA Surcharge				138.00	123.00	108.00	114.05	120.09	126.10	132.15	138.23	138.23	138.23	138
Total			\$	311.06 \$	296.06 \$	278.76 \$	296.57 \$	316.07 \$	337.51 \$	354.63 \$	365.93 \$	365.93 \$	371.31 \$	371
	Increase	\$	•	\$	(15.00) \$	(17.30) \$	17.81 \$	19.50 \$	21.44 \$	17.12 \$	11.31 \$	- \$	5.38 \$	
	Increase				-4.8%	-5.8%	6.4%	6.6%	6.8%	5.1%	3.2%	0.0%	1.5%	0.

			WATE		OF TOMBALL ER COST OF SE	RVICE MODEL				
Current	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
Forecast Summary										
Scenario: 2024 01 15 Scenario 2 '	'Fund CIP with Half R	ates and Half Tax	Revenue"							
Fund Balance, Revenues and Expenses										
Beginning Water & Sewer Fund Balance	\$ 10,418,981 \$	7,177,529 \$	7,326,719 \$	7,159,430 \$	6,604,434 \$	6,619,643 \$	6,932,234 \$	7,877,942 \$	9,643,348 \$	12,143,0
Revenues and Expenses										
Nater Rate Revenues	4,452,707	4,651,765	4,968,595	5,314,817	5,683,150	6,047,434	6,376,846	6,593,942	6,931,753	7,164,1
NHCRWA Surcharge Revenue	3,890,421	3,579,032	3,574,859	3,915,824	4,276,038	4,634,694	5,012,451	5,292,809	5,464,665	5,640,8
WW Rate Revenues	3,053,766	3,222,398	4,003,580	5,044,890	6,356,083	7,389,383	8,031,639	8,452,794	9,122,590	9,603,2
Non-Rate Revenues	835,300	1,053,220	1,543,436	2,276,915	3,269,491	4,057,673	4,778,649	5,190,983	5,215,194	5,240,2
Fotal Revenues	12,232,193	12,506,415	14,090,471	16,552,446	19,584,762	22,129,185	24,199,586	25,530,528	26,734,202	27,648,
Dperating Expenses	8,386,994	7,632,684	7,947,788	8,888,904	9,441,965	9,999,541	10,585,922	11,023,678	11,419,039	11,830,
let Revenues Available for Capital Outlays/Debt Service/Transfers	3,845,199	4,873,732	6,142,682	7,663,542	10,142,797	12,129,644	13,613,664	14,506,850	15,315,163	15,818,
Fund Transfers	2,125,931	2,138,209	2,202,355	2,268,426	2,336,479	2,406,573	2,478,771	2,553,134	2,629,728	2,708,6
Capital Outlays	1,361,400	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,0
Fotal Transfers and Capital Outlays	3,487,331	2,623,209	2,687,355	2,753,426	2,821,479	2,891,573	2,963,771	3,038,134	3,114,728	3,193,6
otal Operating Expense/Transfers/Capital Outlays	11,874,326	10,255,893	10,635,144	11,642,330	12,263,444	12,891,114	13,549,692	14,061,811	14,533,767	15,023,
let Revenues Available for Debt Service	2,483,799	4,388,732	5,657,682	7,178,542	9,657,797	11,644,644	13,128,664	14,021,850	14,830,163	15,333,
Debt Service	3,599,320	2,101,332	3,622,616	5,465,112	7,306,109	8,925,480	9,704,186	9,703,311	9,700,686	9,701,
Fotal Cost of Service	15,473,646	12,357,225	14,257,760	17,107,442	19,569,552	21,816,594	23,253,878	23,765,122	24,234,452	24,725,0
Scenario I	TRUE		-	-	-	-	-	-		
ContingencyNet Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance	(3,241,452)	149,190	(167,289)	(554,996)	15,210	312,591	945,708	1,765,406	2,499,749	2,923,3
Percent of COS	-20.9%	1.2%	-1.2%	-3.2%	0.1%	1.4%	4.1%	7.4%	10.3%	11
Drawdown of Fund Balance for Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ending Water & Sewer Fund Balance	7,177,529	7,326,719	7,159,430	6,604,434	6,619,643	6,932,234	7,877,942	9,643,348	12,143,097	15,066,4
Revenue Adequacy Tests										
Debt Coverage (Goal is 1.50 1.25 is required)	1.07	2.32	1.70	1.40	1.39	1.36	1.40	1.50	1.58	1
Farget Level Fund Balance = 18% of Op. Exp.	46.4%	59.3%	50.2%	38.6%	33.8%	31.8%	33.9%	40.6%	50.1%	60
alget Level Fund Balance = 18% of Op. Exp.	40.476	55.578	50.278	50.078	33.078	51.078	33.378	40.078	00.170	

				WA	CIT TER/WASTEWA	Y OF TOMBALL TER COST OF S	=	L			
	Current	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
Forecast Summary Scenario:	2024 01 15 Scenario 2 "Fund	d CIP with Half R	Rates and Half Ta	ax Revenue"							
Total Accounts											
<u>Water Accounts</u> Total Accounts New Accounts Avg. Annual Growth Rate		5,669 -	5,923 254 4.49%	6,188 265 4.47%	6,465 276 4.46%	6,753 288 4.46%	7,001 249 3.68%	7,258 257 3.67%	7,524 265 3.66%	7,798 274 3.65%	8
Wastewater Accounts Total Accounts New Accounts Avg. Annual Growth Rate		4,425 -	4,645 220 4.97%	4,876 231 4.97%	5,118 242 4.96%	5,372 254 4.96%	5,639 267 4.97%	5,919 280 4.97%	6,213 294 4.97%	6,522 309 4.97%	6
Annual Volume											
<i>Water Volume</i> Residential		432,470,869	454,094,413	476,799,134	500,639,090	525,671,045	546,697,887	568,565,802	591,308,434	614,960,772	639,559
<u>Water Volume</u> Residential Commercial		452,353,833	465,999,499	479,645,165	493,290,832	506,936,498	520,582,164	534,227,830	547,873,496	561,519,162	575,164
<u>Water Volume</u> Residential Commercial Municipal		452,353,833 8,930,685	465,999,499 9,051,370	479,645,165 9,172,055	493,290,832 9,292,740	506,936,498 9,413,425	520,582,164 9,534,110	534,227,830 9,654,795	547,873,496 9,775,479	561,519,162 9,896,164	639,559 575,164 10,016
<u>Water Volume</u> Residential Commercial Vunicipal ResidentialOutside		452,353,833 8,930,685 -	465,999,499 9,051,370 -	479,645,165 9,172,055 -	493,290,832 9,292,740	506,936,498 9,413,425 -	520,582,164 9,534,110 -	534,227,830 9,654,795	547,873,496 9,775,479 -	561,519,162 9,896,164 -	575,16
<u>Water Volume</u> Residential Commercial Vunicipal ResidentialOutside CommericalOutside		452,353,833 8,930,685 - -	465,999,499 9,051,370 - -	479,645,165 9,172,055 - -	493,290,832 9,292,740 -	506,936,498 9,413,425 - -	520,582,164 9,534,110 - -	534,227,830 9,654,795 - -	547,873,496 9,775,479 - -	561,519,162 9,896,164 - -	575,16 10,01
Water Volume Residential Commercial Vunicipal ResidentialOutside CommericalOutside HMW SUD Wholesale		452,353,833 8,930,685 - 9,524,897	465,999,499 9,051,370 - - 9,524,897	479,645,165 9,172,055 - - 9,524,897	493,290,832 9,292,740 - - 9,524,897	506,936,498 9,413,425 - - 9,524,897	520,582,164 9,534,110 - - 9,524,897	534,227,830 9,654,795 - - 9,524,897	547,873,496 9,775,479 - - 9,524,897	561,519,162 9,896,164 - - 9,524,897	575,16
Water Volume Residential Commercial Municipal ResidentialOutside CommericalOutside HMW SUD Wholesale Bulk Water Sales		452,353,833 8,930,685 - -	465,999,499 9,051,370 - -	479,645,165 9,172,055 - -	493,290,832 9,292,740 -	506,936,498 9,413,425 - -	520,582,164 9,534,110 - -	534,227,830 9,654,795 - -	547,873,496 9,775,479 - -	561,519,162 9,896,164 - -	575,16 10,01
Water Volume Residential Commercial Vunicipal ResidentialOutside CommericalOutside HMW SUD Wholesale	_	452,355,833 8,930,685 - - 9,524,897 -	465,999,499 9,051,370 - - 9,524,897 -	479,645,165 9,172,055 - - 9,524,897 -	493,290,832 9,292,740 - 9,524,897	506,936,498 9,413,425 - - 9,524,897 -	520,582,164 9,534,110 - - 9,524,897 -	534,227,830 9,654,795 - - 9,524,897 -	547,873,496 9,775,479 - 9,524,897	561,519,162 9,896,164 - - 9,524,897 -	575,16 10,01
Water Volume Residential Commercial Municipal ResidentialOutside CommericalOutside HMW SUD Wholesale Bulk Water Sales Diher Total System Wastewater Billing Units	-	452,353,833 8,930,685 - 9,524,897 - - 903,280,285	465,999,499 9,051,370 - 9,524,897 - - 938,670,179	479,645,165 9,172,055 - 9,524,897 - - 975,141,251	493,290,832 9,292,740 - 9,524,897 - - 1,012,747,559	506,936,498 9,413,425 - 9,524,897 - 1,051,545,864	520,582,164 9,534,110 - 9,524,897 - 1,086,339,057	534,227,830 9,654,795 - 9,524,897 - 1,121,973,324	547,873,496 9,775,479 - 9,524,897 - - 1,158,482,307	561,519,162 9,896,164 - - 9,524,897 - - 1,195,900,996	575,16 10,01 9,52 1,234,26
Water Volume Residential Commercial Municipal ResidentialOutside CommericalOutside HMW SUD Wholesale Bulk Water Sales Dither Total System Wastewater Billing Units Residential	-	452,353,833 8,930,685 - 9,524,897 - 903,280,285 231,209,391	465,999,499 9,051,370 - 9,524,897 - 938,670,179 242,776,359	479,645,165 9,172,055 9,524,897 975,141,251 254,928,173	493,290,832 9,292,740 	506,936,498 9,413,425 - 9,524,897 - 1,051,545,864 281,051,326	520,582,164 9,534,110 - 9,524,897 - 1,086,339,057 295,087,646	534,227,830 9,654,795 - 9,524,897 - 1,121,973,324 309,838,779	547,873,496 9,775,479 - 9,524,897 - 1,158,482,307 325,304,725	561,519,162 9,896,164 9,524,897 1,195,900,996 341,550,466	575,16 10,01 9,52 1,234,26 358,64
Water Volume Residential Commercial Wunicipal ResidentialOutside CommericalOutside HMW SUD Wholesale Bulk Water Sales Dther Total System Wastewater Billing Units Residential Commercial	-	452,353,833 8,930,685 9,524,897 903,280,285 231,209,391 279,395,015	465,999,499 9,051,370 - 9,524,897 - 938,670,179 242,776,359 293,381,822	479,645,165 9,172,055 	493,290,832 9,292,740 	506,936,498 9,413,425 9,524,897 1,051,545,864 281,051,326 339,435,946	520,582,164 9,534,110 9,524,897 1,086,339,057 295,087,646 356,493,028	534,227,830 9,654,795 - 9,524,897 - 1,121,973,324 309,838,779 374,232,394	547,873,496 9,775,479 - 9,524,897 - 1,158,482,307 325,304,725 392,995,185	561,519,162 9,896,164 9,524,897 1,195,900,996 341,550,466 412,781,401	575,16 10,01 9,52 1,234,26 358,64 433,59
Water Volume Residential Commercial Municipal ResidentialOutside CommericalOutside HMW SUD Wholesale Bulk Water Sales Dther Total System Wastewater Billing Units Residential Commercial Wunicipal	-	452,353,833 8,930,685 - 9,524,897 - 903,280,285 231,209,391 279,395,015 2,887,894	465,999,499 9,051,370 - 9,524,897 - 938,670,179 242,776,359 293,381,822 3,010,992	479,645,165 9,172,055 - 9,524,897 - 975,141,251 254,928,173 308,050,913 3,134,091	493,290,832 9,292,740 - - 9,524,897 - - 1,012,747,559 267,664,835 323,402,288 3,257,190	506,936,498 9,413,425 - 9,524,897 - 1,051,545,864 281,051,326 339,435,946 3,380,288	520,582,164 9,534,110 9,524,897 1,086,339,057 295,087,646 356,493,028 3,503,387	534,227,830 9,654,795 - 9,524,897 - 1,121,973,324 309,838,779 374,232,394 3,626,486	547,873,496 9,775,479 - 9,524,897 - 1,158,482,307 325,304,725 392,995,185 3,749,584	561,519,162 9,896,164 - - 9,524,897 - - 1,195,900,996 341,550,466 412,781,401 3,872,683	575,16 10,01 9,52 1,234,26 358,64 433,59 3,99
Water Volume Residential Commercial Municipal ResidentialOutside CommericalOutside HMW SUD Wholesale Bulk Water Sales Dither Total System Wastewater Billing Units Residential Commercial Wunicipal Residential Sewer Only	-	452,353,833 8,930,685 - 9,524,897 - 903,280,285 231,209,391 279,395,015 2,887,894 1,299,659	465,999,499 9,051,370 - - 9,524,897 - - 938,670,179 242,776,359 293,381,822 3,010,992 1,299,659	479,645,165 9,172,055 - 9,524,897 - 975,141,251 254,928,173 308,050,913 3,134,091 1,299,659	493,290,832 9,292,740 - - 9,524,897 - 1,012,747,559 267,664,835 323,402,288 3,257,190 1,299,659	506,936,498 9,413,425 - 9,524,897 - - 1,051,545,864 281,051,326 339,435,946 3,380,288 1,299,659	520,582,164 9,534,110 - 9,524,897 - 1,086,339,057 295,087,646 356,493,028 3,503,387 1,299,659	534,227,830 9,654,795 - - 9,524,897 - - 1,121,973,324 309,838,779 374,232,394 3,626,486 1,299,659	547,873,496 9,775,479 - 9,524,897 - 1,158,482,307 325,304,725 392,995,185 3,749,584 1,299,659	561,519,162 9,896,164 - - 9,524,897 - - 1,195,900,996 341,550,466 412,781,401 3,872,683 1,299,659	575,16 10,01 9,52 1,234,26 358,64 433,58 3,99 1,29
Water Volume Residential Commercial Wunicipal ResidentialOutside CommericalOutside HMW SUD Wholesale Bulk Water Sales Dther Total System Wastewater Billing Units Residential Commercial Vunicipal Residential Sewer Only Commercial Sewer Only	-	452,353,833 8,930,685 - 9,524,897 - 903,280,285 231,209,391 279,395,015 2,887,894	465,999,499 9,051,370 - 9,524,897 - 938,670,179 242,776,359 293,381,822 3,010,992	479,645,165 9,172,055 - 9,524,897 - 975,141,251 254,928,173 308,050,913 3,134,091	493,290,832 9,292,740 - - 9,524,897 - - 1,012,747,559 267,664,835 323,402,288 3,257,190	506,936,498 9,413,425 - 9,524,897 - 1,051,545,864 281,051,326 339,435,946 3,380,288	520,582,164 9,534,110 9,524,897 1,086,339,057 295,087,646 356,493,028 3,503,387	534,227,830 9,654,795 - 9,524,897 - 1,121,973,324 309,838,779 374,232,394 3,626,486	547,873,496 9,775,479 - 9,524,897 - 1,158,482,307 325,304,725 392,995,185 3,749,584	561,519,162 9,896,164 - - 9,524,897 - - 1,195,900,996 341,550,466 412,781,401 3,872,683	575,16 10,01 9,52 1,234,26 358,64 433,58 3,99 1,29
Water Volume Residential Commercial Municipal ResidentialOutside CommericalOutside HMW SUD Wholesale Bulk Water Sales Dither Total System Wastewater Billing Units Residential Commercial Wunicipal Residential Sewer Only	-	452,353,833 8,930,685 - 9,524,897 - 903,280,285 231,209,391 279,395,015 2,887,894 1,299,659 1,705,708	465,999,499 9,051,370 - - 9,524,897 - - 938,670,179 242,776,359 293,381,822 3,010,992 1,299,659 1,705,708	479,645,165 9,172,055 9,524,897 975,141,251 254,928,173 308,050,913 3,134,091 1,299,659 1,705,708	493,290,832 9,292,740 	506,936,498 9,413,425 	520,582,164 9,534,110 	534,227,830 9,654,795 - 9,524,897 - 1,121,973,324 309,838,779 374,232,394 3,626,486 1,299,659 1,705,708	547,873,496 9,775,479 - 9,524,897 - 1,158,482,307 325,304,725 392,995,185 3,749,584 1,299,659 1,705,708	561,519,162 9,896,164 9,524,897 	575,16 10,01 9,52 1,234,26 358,64 433,59 3,99 1,29
Water Volume Residential Commercial Vunicipal ResidentialOutside CommericalOutside HMW SUD Wholesale Bulk Water Sales Other Total System Wastewater Billing Units Residential Commercial Vunicipal Residential Sewer Only Commercial Sewer Only Commercial Sewer Only Other	-	452,353,833 8,930,685 - 9,524,897 - 903,280,285 231,209,391 279,395,015 2,887,894 1,299,659 1,705,708	465,999,499 9,051,370 - - 9,524,897 - - 938,670,179 242,776,359 293,381,822 3,010,992 1,299,659 1,705,708	479,645,165 9,172,055 9,524,897 975,141,251 254,928,173 308,050,913 3,134,091 1,299,659 1,705,708	493,290,832 9,292,740 	506,936,498 9,413,425 	520,582,164 9,534,110 	534,227,830 9,654,795 - 9,524,897 - 1,121,973,324 309,838,779 374,232,394 3,626,486 1,299,659 1,705,708	547,873,496 9,775,479 - 9,524,897 - 1,158,482,307 325,304,725 392,995,185 3,749,584 1,299,659 1,705,708	561,519,162 9,896,164 9,524,897 1,195,900,996 341,550,466 412,781,401 3,872,683 1,299,659 1,705,708	575,16 10,01 9,52 1,234,26 358,64

			WAT	CIT ER/WASTEWA	Y OF TOMBAL FER COST OF		EL			
Current	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032

Forecast Revenue and Expense Summary

Scenario: 2024 01 15 -- Scenario 2 -- "Fund CIP with Half Rates and Half Tax Revenue"

1 Total Utility Fund Balance, Revenues and Expenses										
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 10,418,981 \$	\$ 7,177,529 \$	7,326,719 \$	7,159,430 \$	6,604,434 \$	6,619,643 \$	6,932,234 \$	7,877,942 \$	9,643,348 \$	12,143,097
Revenues and Expenses										
Water Rate Revenues	4,452,707	4,651,765	4,968,595	5,314,817	5,683,150	6,047,434	6,376,846	6,593,942	6,931,753	7,164,100
NCHRWA Surcharge Revenue	3,890,421	3,579,032	3,574,859	3,915,824	4,276,038	4,634,694	5,012,451	5,292,809	5,464,665	5,640,879
WW Rate Revenues	3,053,766	3,222,398	4,003,580	5,044,890	6,356,083	7,389,383	8,031,639	8,452,794	9,122,590	9,603,213
Non-Rate Revenues	835,300	1,053,220	1,543,436	2,276,915	3,269,491	4,057,673	4,778,649	5,190,983	5,215,194	5,240,229
Total Revenues	12,232,193	12,506,415	14,090,471	16,552,446	19,584,762	22,129,185	24,199,586	25,530,528	26,734,202	27,648,421
Cost of Service										
Personnel	2,219,124	2,293,779	2,383,807	2,910,892	3,027,122	3,149,151	3,277,338	3,412,068	3,553,752	3,702,833
Operating	2,313,348	1,807,393	1,869,452	1,934,880	2,003,889	2,072,560	2,144,660	2,220,380	2,299,921	2,383,499
NHCRWA	3,854,523	3,531,512	3,694,529	4,043,132	4,410,954	4,777,829	5,163,923	5,391,230	5,565,365	5,743,903
Total Operating	8,386,994	7,632,684	7,947,788	8,888,904	9,441,965	9,999,541	10,585,922	11,023,678	11,419,039	11,830,236
Net Revenues for Transfer, Cap Outlays, Debt Service	3,845,199	4,873,732	6,142,682	7,663,542	10,142,797	12,129,644	13,613,664	14,506,850	15,315,163	15,818,185
Fund Transfer	2,125,931	2,138,209	2,202,355	2,268,426	2,336,479	2,406,573	2,478,771	2,553,134	2,629,728	2,708,619
Capital Outlays	1,361,400	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,000	485,000
Debt Service	3,599,320	2,101,332	3,622,616	5,465,112	7,306,109	8,925,480	9,704,186	9,703,311	9,700,686	9,701,186
Total Cost of Service	15,473,646	12,357,225	14,257,760	17,107,442	19,569,552	21,816,594	23,253,878	23,765,122	24,234,452	24,725,041
ContingencyNet Revenues	(3,241,452)	149,190	(167,289)	(554,996)	15,210	312,591	945,708	1,765,406	2,499,749	2,923,380
Percent of COS	-26.5%	1.2%	-1.2%	-3.4%	0.1%	1.4%	3.9%	6.9%	9.4%	10.6%
Ending Fund Balance	7,177,529	7,326,719	7,159,430	6,604,434	6,619,643	6,932,234	7,877,942	9,643,348	12,143,097	15,066,477
	1,111,020	1,020,110	1,100,100	0,001,101	0,010,010	0,002,201	1,011,012	0,010,010	12,110,001	10,000,111
Revenue Adequacy Tests										
Debt Coverage	1.07	2.32	1.70	1.40	1.39	1.36	1.40	1.50	1.58	1.63
Debi ooverage	1.07	2.52	1.70	1.40	1.55	1.50	1.40	1.00	1.50	1.05
Days of Expenditures in Working Capital/Fund Balance	169	216	183	141	123	116	124	148	183	222

			WA		TY OF TOMBA ATER COST OF	LL SERVICE MOL	DEL			
Current	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032

Forecast Revenue and Expense Summary

Scenario: 2024 01 15 -- Scenario 2 -- "Fund CIP with Half Rates and Half Tax Revenue"

Devenues and Expenses											
<u>Revenues and Expenses</u> Water Rate Revenues		\$ 4,452,707 \$	4,651,765 \$	4,968,595 \$	5,314,817 \$	5,683,150 \$	6,047,434 \$	6,376,846 \$	6,593,942 \$	6,931,753 \$	7,164
IHCRWA Surcharge Revenue		3,890,421	3,579,032	3,574,859	3,915,824	4,276,038	4,634,694	5,012,451	5,292,809	5,464,665	5,640
Ion-Rate Revenues		660,150	878,063	1,172,797	1,415,545	1,705,620	1,837,594	1,860,244	1,883,656	1,907,860	1,932
otal Revenues		9,003,278	9,108,860	9,716,251	10,646,186	11,664,808	12,519,722	13,249,542	13,770,407	14,304,278	14,737
		-,,	-,,	-,,		,	,			,	,
Cost of Service		4 0 4 0 0 0 4	4 000 550	4 440 000	4 700 555	1 705 100	1 007 010	1 0 10 0 10	0.000.000	0.407.004	0.400
Personnel		1,316,284	1,360,559	1,413,939	1,726,555	1,795,468	1,867,819	1,943,819	2,023,696	2,107,694	2,196
Operating		1,148,679	944,562	966,937	990,642	1,015,770	1,040,470	1,066,501	1,093,943	1,122,881	1,153
	TOUE	3,854,523	3,531,512	3,694,529	4,043,132	4,410,954	4,777,829	5,163,923	5,391,230	5,565,365	5,743
otal Operating	TRUE	6,319,486	5,836,633	6,075,405	6,760,329	7,222,192	7,686,118	8,174,243	8,508,868	8,795,940	9,093
let Revenues for Transfer, Cap Outlays, Debt Se	ervice	2,683,791	3,272,227	3,640,846	3,885,856	4,442,616	4,833,604	5,075,299	5,261,539	5,508,337	5,644
ransfers		1,148,645	1,183,104	1,218,597	1,255,155	1,292,810	1,331,594	1,371,542	1,412,688	1,455,069	1,498
apital Outlays		381,400	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160
ebt Service		719,864	654,837	1,196,972	1,633,883	2,163,075	2,383,710	2,383,885	2,383,710	2,383,185	2,383
otal Cost of Service	TRUE	8,569,395	7,834,574	8,650,974	9,809,368	10,838,077	11,561,422	12,089,670	12,465,267	12,794,194	13,135
ontingencyNet Revenues		433.882	1,274,286	1,065,277	836,818	826,731	958,300	1,159,872	1,305,140	1,510,083	1,602
ercent of COS		4.8%	14.0%	11.0%	7.9%	7.1%	7.7%	8.8%	9.5%	10.6%	1
ebt Coverage		3.73	5.00	3.04	2.38	2.05	2.03	2.13	2.21	2.31	
		30.60%	30.05%	27.16%	24.23%	21.48%	19.82%	19.04%	18.78%	18.13%	17
WASTEWATER Utility Revenues and Expense Revenues and Expenses	es	30.60%	30.05%	27.16%	24.23%	21.48%	19.82%	19.04%	18.78%	18.13%	17
tevenues and Expenses Vastewater Rate Revenues		\$ 3,053,766 \$	3,222,398 \$	4,003,580 \$	5,044,890 \$	6,356,083 \$	7,389,383 \$	8,031,639 \$	8,452,794 \$	9,122,590 \$	9,603
tevenues and Expenses Vastewater Rate Revenues Ion-Rate Revenues		\$ 3,053,766 \$ <u>175,150</u>	3,222,398 \$ 175,157	4,003,580 \$ 370,639	5,044,890 \$ 861,371	6,356,083 \$ 1,563,871	7,389,383 \$ 2,220,080	8,031,639 \$ 2,918,404	8,452,794 \$ 3,307,327	9,122,590 \$ 3,307,334	9,603 3,307
Revenues and Expenses Vastewater Rate Revenues Jon-Rate Revenues Total Revenues		\$ 3,053,766 \$	3,222,398 \$	4,003,580 \$	5,044,890 \$	6,356,083 \$	7,389,383 \$	8,031,639 \$	8,452,794 \$	9,122,590 \$	9,603 3,307
Revenues and Expenses Vastewater Rate Revenues Jon-Rate Revenues Total Revenues Cost of Service		\$ 3,053,766 \$ 	3,222,398 \$ 175,157 3,397,555	4,003,580 \$ 370,639 4,374,219	5,044,890 \$ 861,371 5,906,261	6,356,083 \$ 1,563,871 7,919,954	7,389,383 \$ 2,220,080 9,609,463	8,031,639 \$ 2,918,404 10,950,044	8,452,794 \$ 3,307,327 11,760,121	9,122,590 \$ 3,307,334 12,429,924	9,603 3,307 12,910
Revenues and Expenses Vastewater Rate Revenues Ion-Rate Revenues iotal Revenues Cost of Service Personnel		\$ 3,053,766 \$ <u>175,150</u> 3,228,916 902,840	3,222,398 \$ 175,157 3,397,555 933,221	4,003,580 \$ 370,639 4,374,219 969,868	5,044,890 \$ 861,371 5,906,261 1,184,337	6,356,083 \$ 1,563,871 7,919,954 1,231,654	7,389,383 \$ 2,220,080 9,609,463 1,281,332	8,031,639 \$ 2,918,404 10,950,044 1,333,520	8,452,794 \$ 3,307,327 11,760,121 1,388,372	9,122,590 \$ 3,307,334 12,429,924 1,446,059	9,603 3,307 12,910 1,506
Vastewater Rate Revenues Vastewater Rate Revenues Ion-Rate Revenues Iotal Revenues Cost of Service Personnel Operating		\$ 3,053,766 \$ 	3,222,398 \$ 175,157 3,397,555	4,003,580 \$ 370,639 4,374,219	5,044,890 \$ 861,371 5,906,261	6,356,083 \$ 1,563,871 7,919,954	7,389,383 \$ 2,220,080 9,609,463	8,031,639 \$ 2,918,404 10,950,044	8,452,794 \$ 3,307,327 11,760,121	9,122,590 \$ 3,307,334 12,429,924	9,603 <u>3,307</u> 12,910 1,506 1,230
Accentes and Expenses Vastewater Rate Revenues ton-Rate Revenues otal Revenues Cost of Service Personnel Operating otal Operating		\$ 3,053,766 \$ <u>175,150</u> 3,228,916 <u>902,840</u> 1,164,668	3,222,398 \$ 175,157	4,003,580 \$ 370,639 4,374,219 969,868 902,515	5,044,890 \$ 861,371 5,906,261 1,184,337 944,237	6,356,083 \$ 1,563,871 7,919,954 1,231,654 988,119	7,389,383 2,220,080 9,609,463 1,281,332 1,032,091	8,031,639 \$ 2,918,404 10,950,044 1,333,520 1,078,160	8,452,794 \$ 3,307,327 11,760,121 1,388,372 1,126,437	9,122,590 \$ 3,307,334 12,429,924 1,446,059 1,177,040	9,603 3,307 12,910 1,506 1,230 2,736
Revenues and Expenses Vastewater Rate Revenues Jon-Rate Revenues Total Revenues 20st of Service Personnel Operating Total Operating Vet Revenues for Transfer, Cap Outlays, Debt So		\$ 3,053,766 \$ 175,150 - 3,228,916 - 902,840 1,164,668 - 2,067,508 - 1,161,408	3,222,398 175,157 3,397,555 933,221 862,830 1,796,051 1,601,504	4,003,580 \$ 370,639 4,374,219 969,868 902,515 1,872,383 2,501,836	5,044,890 \$ 861,371	6,356,083 \$ 1,563,871 7,919,954 1,231,654 988,119 2,219,772 5,700,181	7,389,383 \$ 2,220,080	8,031,639 \$ 2,918,404 10,950,044 1,333,520 1,078,160 2,411,679 8,538,364	8,452,794 \$ 3,307,327 11,760,121 1,388,372 1,126,437 2,514,809 9,245,311	9,122,590 \$ 3,307,334 12,429,924 1,446,059 1,177,040 2,623,099 9,806,825	9,603 3,307 12,910 1,506 1,230 2,736 10,173
Revenues and Expenses Vastewater Rate Revenues Jon-Rate Revenues Total Revenues Cost of Service Personnel Operating Total Operating Idet Revenues for Transfer, Cap Outlays, Debt Se Transfers		\$ 3,053,766 \$ <u>175,150</u> 3,228,916 <u>902,840</u> <u>1,164,668</u> 2,067,508 1,161,408 977,286	3,222,398 \$ 175,157 3,397,555 933,221 862,830 1,796,051 1,601,504 955,105	4,003,580 \$ 370,639 4,374,219 969,868 902,515 1,872,383 2,501,836 983,758	5,044,890 <u>\$</u> 861,371	6,356,083 \$ 1,563,871 7,919,954 1,231,654 988,119 2,219,772 5,700,181 1,043,669	7,389,383 \$ 2,220,080 \$ 9,609,463 \$ 1,281,332 \$ 1,032,091 \$ 2,313,423 \$ 7,296,040 \$ 1,074,979 \$	8,031,639 2,918,404 10,950,044 1,333,520 1,078,160 2,411,679 8,538,364 1,107,228	8,452,794 \$ 3,307,327 11,760,121 1,388,372 1,126,437 2,514,809 9,245,311 1,140,445	9,122,590 \$ 3,307,334 12,429,924 1,446,059 1,177,040 2,623,099 9,806,825 1,174,659	9,603 3,307 12,910 1,506 1,230 2,736 10,173 1,209
Acceleration of the end of the en		\$ 3,053,766 \$ 175,150 _ 3,228,916 _ 902,840 _ 1,164,668 _ 2,067,508 _ 1,161,408 _ 977,286 _ 980,000 _	3,222,398 175,157 3,397,555 933,221 862,830 1,796,051 1,601,504 955,105 325,000	4,003,580 370,639 4,374,219 969,868 902,515 1,872,383 2,501,836 983,758 325,000	5,044,890 861,371 5,906,261 1,184,337 944,237 2,128,575 3,777,686 1,013,271 325,000	6,356,083 \$ 1,563,871 _ 7,919,954 1,231,654 988,119 2,219,772 5,700,181 1,043,669 325,000	7,389,383 \$ 2,220,080	8,031,639 \$ 2,918,404 10,950,044 1,333,520 1,078,160 2,411,679 8,538,364 1,107,228 325,000	8,452,794 \$ 3,307,327 11,760,121 1,388,372 1,126,437 2,514,809 9,245,311 1,140,445 325,000	9,122,590 \$ 3,307,334 12,429,924 1,446,059 1,177,040 2,623,099 9,806,825 1,174,659 325,000	9,603 3,307 12,910 1,506 1,230 2,736 10,173 1,209 325
Revenues and Expenses Vastewater Rate Revenues Van-Rate Revenues Total Revenues 2051 of Service Personnel Operating Total Operating Net Revenues for Transfer, Cap Outlays, Debt Se Transfers Capital Outlays		\$ 3,053,766 \$ <u>175,150</u> 3,228,916 <u>902,840</u> <u>1,164,668</u> 2,067,508 1,161,408 977,286	3,222,398 \$ 175,157 3,397,555 933,221 862,830 1,796,051 1,601,504 955,105	4,003,580 \$ 370,639 4,374,219 969,868 902,515 1,872,383 2,501,836 983,758	5,044,890 <u>\$</u> 861,371	6,356,083 \$ 1,563,871 7,919,954 1,231,654 988,119 2,219,772 5,700,181 1,043,669	7,389,383 \$ 2,220,080 \$ 9,609,463 \$ 1,281,332 \$ 1,032,091 \$ 2,313,423 \$ 7,296,040 \$ 1,074,979 \$	8,031,639 2,918,404 10,950,044 1,333,520 1,078,160 2,411,679 8,538,364 1,107,228	8,452,794 \$ 3,307,327 11,760,121 1,388,372 1,126,437 2,514,809 9,245,311 1,140,445	9,122,590 \$ 3,307,334 12,429,924 1,446,059 1,177,040 2,623,099 9,806,825 1,174,659	9,603 3,307 12,910 1,506 1,230 2,736 10,173 1,209 325
Revenues and Expenses Vastewater Rate Revenues Ion-Rate Revenues Iotal Revenues Rest of Service Personnel Operating Iotal Operating Idet Revenues for Transfer, Cap Outlays, Debt Se ransfers Rapital Outlays Nebt Service		\$ 3,053,766 \$ 175,150 _ 3,228,916 _ 902,840 _ 1,164,668 _ 2,067,508 _ 1,161,408 _ 977,286 _ 980,000 _	3,222,398 175,157 3,397,555 933,221 862,830 1,796,051 1,601,504 955,105 325,000	4,003,580 370,639 4,374,219 969,868 902,515 1,872,383 2,501,836 983,758 325,000	5,044,890 861,371 5,906,261 1,184,337 944,237 2,128,575 3,777,686 1,013,271 325,000	6,356,083 \$ 1,563,871 _ 7,919,954 1,231,654 988,119 2,219,772 5,700,181 1,043,669 325,000	7,389,383 \$ 2,220,080	8,031,639 \$ 2,918,404 10,950,044 1,333,520 1,078,160 2,411,679 8,538,364 1,107,228 325,000	8,452,794 \$ 3,307,327 11,760,121 1,388,372 1,126,437 2,514,809 9,245,311 1,140,445 325,000	9,122,590 \$ 3,307,334 12,429,924 1,446,059 1,177,040 2,623,099 9,806,825 1,174,659 325,000	9,603 3,307 12,910 1,506 1,230 2,736 10,173 1,209 325 7,317
WASTEWATER Utility Revenues and Expense Revenues and Expenses Nastewater Rate Revenues Non-Rate Revenues Total Revenues Cost of Service Personnel Operating Total Operating Net Revenues for Transfer, Cap Outlays, Debt Se Transfers Capital Outlays Debt Service Total Cost of Service ContingencyNet Revenues		\$ 3,053,766 175,150 3,228,916 902,840 1,164,668 2,067,508 1,161,408 977,286 960,000 2,879,456	3,222,398 \$ 175,157 3,397,555 933,221 862,830 1,796,051 1,601,504 955,105 325,000 1,446,496	4,003,580 \$ 370,639 4,374,219 969,868 902,515 1,872,383 2,501,836 983,758 325,000 2,425,644	5,044,890 \$ 861,371 5,906,261 1,184,337 944,237 2,128,575 3,777,686 1,013,271 325,000 3,831,229	6,356,083 \$ 1,563,871 7,919,954 1,231,654 988,119 2,219,772 5,700,181 1,043,669 325,000 5,143,034	7,389,383 \$ 2,220,080 \$ 9,609,463 \$ 1,281,332 \$ 1,032,091 \$ 2,313,423 \$ 7,296,040 \$ 1,074,979 \$ 325,000 \$ 6,541,770 \$	8,031,639 \$ 2,918,404 10,950,044 1,333,520 1,078,160 2,411,679 8,538,364 1,107,228 325,000 7,320,301	8,452,794 \$ 3,307,327 11,760,121 1,388,372 1,126,437 2,514,809 9,245,311 1,140,445 325,000 7,319,601	9,122,590 \$ 3,307,334 12,429,924 1,446,059 1,177,040 2,623,099 9,806,825 1,174,659 325,000 7,317,501	9,603 3,307 12,910 1,506 1,230 2,736 10,173 1,209 325 7,317 11,589
Revenues and Expenses Vastewater Rate Revenues Jon-Rate Revenues Total Revenues Cost of Service Personnel Deperating Total Operating Vet Revenues for Transfer, Cap Outlays, Debt Se Transfers Capital Outlays Debt Service Total Cost of Service ContingencyNet Revenues		\$ 3,053,766 \$ 175,150 3,228,916 902,840 1,164,668 2,067,508 1,161,408 977,286 980,000 2,879,456 6,904,251	3,222,398 175,157 3,397,555 933,221 862,830 1,796,051 1,601,504 955,105 325,000 1,446,496 4,522,651	4,003,580 370,639 4,374,219 969,868 902,515 1,872,383 2,501,836 983,758 325,000 2,425,644 5,606,785	5,044,890 861,371 5,906,261 1,184,337 944,237 2,128,575 3,777,686 1,013,271 325,000 3,831,229 7,298,075	6,356,083 1,563,871 7,919,954 1,231,654 988,119 2,219,772 5,700,181 1,043,669 325,000 5,143,034 8,731,475	7,389,383 \$ 2,220,080 \$ 9,609,463 \$ 1,281,332 \$ 1,032,091 \$ 2,313,423 \$ 7,296,040 \$ 1,074,979 \$ 325,000 \$ 6,541,770 \$ 10,255,172 \$	8,031,639 2,918,404 10,950,044 1,333,520 1,078,160 2,411,679 8,538,364 1,107,228 325,000 7,320,301 11,164,209	8,452,794 \$ 3,307,327 11,760,121 1,388,372 1,126,437 2,514,809 9,245,311 1,140,445 325,000 7,319,601 11,299,855	9,122,590 \$ 3,307,334 12,429,924 1,446,059 1,177,040 2,623,099 9,806,825 1,174,659 325,000 7,317,501 11,440,258	9,603 3,307 12,910 1,506 1,230 2,736 10,173 1,209 325 7,317 11,589 1,320
Revenues and Expenses Wastewater Rate Revenues Non-Rate Revenues Fotal Revenues Cost of Service Personnel Operating Fotal Operating Net Revenues for Transfer, Cap Outlays, Debt Se Fransfers Capital Outlays Debt Service Fotal Cost of Service	ervice	\$ 3,053,766 \$ 175,150 3,228,916 902,840 1,164,668 2,067,508 1,161,408 977,286 980,000 2,879,456 6,904,251 (3,675,335)	3,222,398 175,157 3,397,555 933,221 862,830 1,796,051 1,601,504 955,105 325,000 1,446,496 4,522,651 (1,125,096)	4,003,580 \$ 370,639 4,374,219 969,868 902,515 1,872,383 2,501,836 983,758 325,000 2,425,644 5,606,785 (1,232,566)	5,044,890 \$ 861,371 5,906,261 1,184,337 944,237 2,128,575 3,777,686 1,013,271 325,000 3,831,229 7,298,075 (1,391,814)	6,356,083 1,563,871 7,919,954 1,231,654 988,119 2,219,772 5,700,181 1,043,669 325,000 5,143,034 8,731,475 (811,521)	7,389,383 \$ 2,220,080 \$ 9,609,463 \$ 1,281,332 \$ 1,032,091 \$ 2,313,423 \$ 7,296,040 \$ 1,074,979 \$ 325,000 \$ 6,541,770 \$ 10,255,172 \$ (645,709) \$	8,031,639 \$ 2,918,404 10,950,044 1,333,520 1,078,160 2,411,679 8,538,364 1,107,228 325,000 7,320,301 11,164,209 (214,165)	8,452,794 \$ 3,307,327 11,760,121 1,388,372 1,126,437 2,514,809 9,245,311 1,140,445 325,000 7,319,601 11,299,855 460,265	9,122,590 3,307,334 12,429,924 1,446,059 1,177,040 2,623,099 9,806,825 1,174,659 325,000 7,317,501 11,440,258 989,666	17. 9,603 3,307 12,910 1,506 1,230 2,736 10,173 1,209 325 7,317 11,589 1,320

								_		
				CI	ITY OF TOMBAI	_L				
			WA	TER/WASTEW	ATER COST OF	SERVICE MOI	DEL			
	Current							•		
Current	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032

Forecast Summary Scenario:

2024 01 15 -- Scenario 2 -- "Fund CIP with Half Rates and Half Tax Revenue"

1 Water Rates

Water Rates -- Residential

Monthly Base Charge

Monthly Base Charge													
-	10,000	\$	11.55 \$	11.55 \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	-
10,001	15,000		13.29	13.29	-				-				
15,001	Above		15.29	15.29									_
15,001						-		-		-			
	5/8"		-	- \$	12.10 \$	12.50 \$	12.90 \$	13.30 \$	13.70 \$	14.00 \$	14.00 \$	14.30 \$	14.30
	3/4"		-	-	12.10	12.50	12.90	13.30	13.70	14.00	14.00	14.30	14.30
	1"		-	-	12.10	12.50	12.90	13.30	13.70	14.00	14.00	14.30	14.30
	1 1/2"				12.10	12.50	12.90	13.30	13.70	14.00	14.00	14.30	14.30
			-										
	2"		-	-	12.10	12.50	12.90	13.30	13.70	14.00	14.00	14.30	14.30
	3"		-	-	12.10	12.50	12.90	13.30	13.70	14.00	14.00	14.30	14.30
	4"		-	-	12.10	12.50	12.90	13.30	13.70	14.00	14.00	14.30	14.30
	6"				12.10	12.50	12.90	13.30	13.70	14.00	14.00	14.30	14.30
	0				12.10	12.00	12.00	10.00	10.10	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00
Volume Rate Per 1,00	00 Gal												
	10,000	\$	3.02 \$	3.02 \$	3.02 \$	3.11 \$	3.20 \$	3.30 \$	3.40 \$	3.47 \$	3.47 \$	3.54 \$	3.54
10.001	15,000		3.77	3.77	3.77	3.88	4.00	4.12	4.24	4.33	4.33	4.41	4.41
15,001	Above		4.72	4.72	4.72	4.86	5.01	5.16	5.31	5.42	5.42	5.53	5.53
-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
NHCRWA Surcharge	1 000 Cal												
NHCKWA Surcharge													
	Per 1,000 Gal	\$	4.60 \$	4.10 \$	3.60 \$	3.80 \$	4.00 \$	4.20 \$	4.40 \$	4.61 \$	4.61 \$	4.61 \$	4.61
Water Rates Comm	iercial												
Base Charge - Currer	nt												
	5,000	\$	19.56 \$	19.56 \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	-
-		φ						- φ					
5,001	50,000		31.48	31.48	-		-	100 C					
51,001	Above		55.11	55.11	-				100 B	100 B		-	-
Base Charge - Propo	osed												
	5/8"		-	- \$	27.45 \$	28.30 \$	29.15 \$	30.05 \$	31.00 \$	31.65 \$	31.65 \$	32.30 \$	32.30
	3/4"				27.45	28.30	29.15	30.05	31.00	31.65	31.65	32.30	32.30
	1"		-										
			-	-	27.45	28.30	29.15	30.05	31.00	31.65	31.65	32.30	32.30
	1 1/2"		-	-	27.45	28.30	29.15	30.05	31.00	31.65	31.65	32.30	32.30
	2"		-	-	27.45	28.30	29.15	30.05	31.00	31.65	31.65	32.30	32.30
	3"				27.45	28.30	29.15	30.05	31.00	31.65	31.65	32.30	32.30
	4"			-	27.45	28.30	29.15	30.05	31.00	31.65	31.65	32.30	32.30
			-										
	6"		-	-	27.45	28.30	29.15	30.05	31.00	31.65	31.65	32.30	32.30
Volume Rate Per 1,00													
		¢	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.77	2.00	100 \$	140 0	4.00	4.00 €	100 0	4.00
-	5,000	\$	3.66 \$	3.66 \$	3.66 \$	3.77 \$	3.88 \$	4.00 \$	4.12 \$	4.20 \$	4.20 \$	4.29 \$	4.29
5,001	50,000		4.58	4.58	4.58	4.72	4.86	5.00	5.15	5.26	5.26	5.36	5.36
51,001	Above		5.72	5.72	5.72	5.89	6.07	6.25	6.44	6.57	6.57	6.70	6.70
-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>NHCRWA Surcharge 1,000 Gal</u> Per 1,000 Gal Intellectual Property of Willdan Group Inc. - Not

\$

4.60 \$

4.10 \$

3.60 \$

to be used without express written permission

4.61

3.80 \$

4.00 \$

4.20 \$

4.40 \$

4.61 \$

4.61 \$

4.61 \$

				C	ITY OF TOMBA					
			WA	TER/WASTEW	ATER COST OF	SERVICE MO	DEL			
	Current							-		
Curre	it 2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032

Forecast Summary

Scenario:

2024 01 15 -- Scenario 2 -- "Fund CIP with Half Rates and Half Tax Revenue"

2A Residential Inside Monthly Bill

5,000 Gal Water NHCRWA Surcharge	Total	\$ 26.65 23.00	\$ 26.65 \$ 20.50	27.20 18.00	\$ 28.05 19.01	\$ 28.92 20.02	\$ 29.80 21.02	\$ 30.70 22.02	\$ 31.34 23.04	\$	31.34 23.04	\$ 31.98 23.04	\$ 31.98 23.04
Total		\$ 49.65	\$ 47.15 \$	45.20	\$ 47.06	\$ 48.94	\$ 50.82	\$ 52.72	\$ 54.37	\$	54.37	\$ 55.02	\$ 55.02
	Increase \$		\$ (2.50) \$	(1.95)	\$ 1.86	\$ 1.87	\$ 1.88	\$ 1.90	\$ 1.65	\$	-	\$ 0.65	\$ -
	Increase %		-5.0%	-4.1%	4.1%	4.0%	3.8%	3.7%	3.1%		0.0%	1.2%	0.0%
10,000 Gal Water	Total	\$ 41.75	\$ 41.75 \$	42.30	\$ 43.61	\$ 44.94	\$ 46.30	\$ 47.69	\$ 48.67	\$	48.67	\$ 49.66	\$ 49.66
NHCRWA Surcharge		 46.00	 41.00	36.00	 38.02	 40.03	 42.03	 44.05	 46.08	-	46.08	 46.08	 46.08
Total		\$ 87.75	\$ 82.75 \$	78.30	\$ 81.62	\$ 84.97	\$ 88.33	\$ 91.74	\$ 94.75	\$	94.75	\$ 95.74	\$ 95.74
	Increase \$		\$ (5.00) \$	(4.45)	\$ 3.32	\$ 3.35	\$ 3.36	\$ 3.41	\$ 3.01	\$	-	\$ 0.99	\$ -
	Increase %		-5.7%	-5.4%	4.2%	4.1%	4.0%	3.9%	3.3%		0.0%	1.0%	0.0%
30,000 Gal Water	Total	\$ 135.14	\$ 135.14 \$	131.95	\$ 135.95	\$ 140.05	\$ 144.26	\$ 148.59	\$ 151.59	\$	151.59	\$ 154.64	\$ 154.64
NHCRWA Surcharge		 138.00	 123.00	108.00	 114.05	 120.09	 126.10	 132.15	 138.23	-	138.23	 138.23	 138.23
Total		\$ 273.14	\$ 258.14 \$	239.95	\$ 249.99	\$ 260.14	\$ 270.36	\$ 280.74	\$ 289.82	\$	289.82	\$ 292.87	\$ 292.87
	Increase \$		\$ (15.00) \$	(18.19)	\$ 10.04	\$ 10.15	\$ 10.22	\$ 10.38	\$ 9.08	\$	-	\$ 3.05	\$ -
	Increase %		-5.5%	-7.0%	4.2%	4.1%	3.9%	3.8%	3.2%		0.0%	1.1%	0.0%

2B Commercial Monthly Bill

25,000 Gal Water NHCRWA Surcharge Total	Total	\$ \$	141.38 115.00 256.38	\$ \$	102.50 243.88	\$ \$	137.35 90.00 227.35	\$ 141.50 95.04 236.54	\$ 145.74 100.08 245.82	\$ \$	150.14 105.08 255.22	\$ 154.69 110.12 264.82	 157.82 115.19 273.01	\$ \$	157.82 115.19 273.01	 160.99 115.19 276.18	\$ 160.99 115.19 276.18
	Increase \$			\$	(12.50)	\$	(16.53)	\$ 9.19	\$ 9.28	\$	9.40	\$ 9.60	\$ 8.19	\$	-	\$ 3.17	\$ -
	Increase %				-4.9%		-6.8%	4.0%	3.9%		3.8%	3.8%	3.1%		0.0%	1.2%	0.0%
50,000 Gal Water	Total	\$	255.88	\$	255.88	\$	251.85	\$ 259.43	\$ 267.22	\$	275.26	\$ 283.56	\$ 289.27	\$	289.27	\$ 295.07	\$ 295.07
NHCRWA Surcharge			230.00		205.00		180.00	190.08	200.15		210.16	220.25	230.38		230.38	230.38	230.38
		\$	485.88	\$	460.88	\$	431.85	\$ 449.51	\$ 467.37	\$	485.42	\$ 503.81	\$ 519.65	\$	519.65	\$ 525.45	\$ 525.45
	Increase \$			\$	(25.00)	\$	(29.03)	\$ 17.66	\$ 17.86	\$	18.05	\$ 18.39	\$ 15.83	\$	-	\$ 5.80	\$ -
	Increase %				-5.1%		-6.3%	4.1%	4.0%		3.9%	3.8%	3.1%		0.0%	1.1%	0.0%



	0		WATE	CITY R/WASTEWATE						
Current	Current 2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	203
Forecast Summary										
Scenario: 2024 01 15 Scenario 2	"Fund CIP with Ha	alf Rates and H	lalf Tax Revenue) "						
Revenues and Expenses										
Revenues and Expenses										
Water Rate Revenues	\$ 4,452,707 \$	4,651,765 \$	4,968,595 \$	5,314,817 \$	5,683,150 \$	6,047,434 \$ 4,634,694	6,376,846 \$	6,593,942 \$	6,931,753 \$	7,
NHCRWA Surcharge Revenue Non-Rate Revenues	3,890,421 660,150	3,579,032 878,063	3,574,859 1,172,797	3,915,824 1,415,545	4,276,038 1,705,620	4,634,694	5,012,451 1,860,244	5,292,809 1,883,656	5,464,665 1,907,860	5, 1,
Total Revenues	9,003,278	9,108,860	9,716,251	10,646,186	11,664,808	12,519,722	13,249,542	13,770,407	14,304,278	14
Operating Expenses	6,319,486	5,836,633	6,075,405	6,760,329	7,222,192	7,686,118	8,174,243	8,508,868	8,795,940	9
Net Revenues Available for Capital Outlays/Debt Service	2,683,791	3,272,227	3,640,846	3,885,856	4,442,616	4,833,604	5,075,299	5,261,539	5,508,337	5
Fund Transfers	1,148,645	1,183,104	1,218,597	1,255,155	1,292,810	1,331,594	1,371,542	1,412,688	1,455,069	1,
Capital Outlays	381,400	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	
Total Operating Expense/Capital Outlays/Fund Transfers	7,849,531	7,179,737	7,454,003	8,175,485	8,675,002	9,177,712	9,705,785	10,081,557	10,411,009	10
Net Revenues Available for Debt Service	2,302,391	3,112,227	3,480,846	3,725,856	4,282,616	4,673,604	4,915,299	5,101,539	5,348,337	5,
Debt Service	719,864	654,837	1,196,972	1,633,883	2,163,075	2,383,710	2,383,885	2,383,710	2,383,185	2,
Total Cost of Service	8,569,395 TRUE	7,834,574	8,650,974	9,809,368	10,838,077	11,561,422	12,089,670	12,465,267	12,794,194	13,
ContingencyNet Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance	433,882	1,274,286	1,065,277	836,818	826,731	958,300	1,159,872	1,305,140	1,510,083	1,
Percent of COS	5.1% -	16.3% -	12.3%	8.5%	7.6%	8.3%	9.6%	10.5% (0)	11.8% -	
Revenue Adequacy Tests										

			-		WAT	CIT TER/WASTEWA	Y OF TOMBAL		EL			
		Current	Current 2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
	Forecast Summary Scenario:	2024 01 15 Scenario 2 "	Fund CIP with	Half Rates and	Half Tax Rever	nue"						
5	Total Accounts											
	<u>Water Accounts</u> Total Accounts New Accounts Avg. Annual Growth Rate		5,669 -	5,923 254 4.49%	6,188 265 4.47%	6,465 276 4.46%	6,753 288 4.46%	7,001 249 3.68%	7,258 257 3.67%	7,524 265 3.66%	7,798 274 3.65%	8,082 284 3.64%
6	Annual Volume											
	Water Volume Residential Commercial Municipal ResidentialOutside CommericalOutside HMW SUD Wholesale Bulk Water Sales Other Total System	-	432,470,869 452,353,833 8,930,685 9,524,897 - - 903,280,285	454,094,413 465,999,499 9,051,370 - 9,524,897 - - - 938,670,179	476,799,134 479,645,165 9,172,055 - 9,524,897 - - 975,141,251	500,639,090 493,290,832 9,292,740 - 9,524,897 - - 1,012,747,559	525,671,045 506,936,498 9,413,425 - 9,524,897 - - 1,051,545,864	546,697,887 520,582,164 9,534,110 - 9,524,897 - - 1,086,339,057	568,565,802 534,227,830 9,654,795 - 9,524,897 - - 1,121,973,324	591,308,434 547,873,496 9,775,479 - 9,524,897 - - 1,158,482,307	614,960,772 561,519,162 9,896,164 - - 9,524,897 - - 1,195,900,996	639,559,202 575,164,828 10,016,849 - 9,524,897 - - 1,234,265,777



					Current			WATER		OF TOMBALL ER COST OF SI	ERVICE MODEL					
			Current		2023	2024	:	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	
Forecast Sum Scenario: Wastewater Rates	2	2024 01 15 3	Scenario 2	"Fur	nd CIP with Hal	f Rates and I	Half T	ax Revenue"								
Wastewater Rates																
Base Charge		:	\$ 10	23 \$	10.23 \$	10.25	\$	12.30 \$	14.80 \$	17.80 \$	19.60 \$	20.20 \$	20.20 \$	20.85 \$		
Usage Charge	-	Above	3	57	3.57	3.57		4.28	5.14	6.17	6.79	6.99	6.99	7.20		
Wastewater Rates	s Commercial															
Base Charge	5/8" 3/4" 1 1/2" 2" 3" 4" 6"	:	\$ 24. 24. 24. 24. 24. 24. 24. 24.	91 91 91 91 91	24.91 \$ 24.91 24.91 24.91 24.91 24.91 24.91 24.91 24.91	24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95	\$	29.95 \$ 29.95 29.95 29.95 29.95 29.95 29.95 29.95 29.95	35.95 \$ 35.95 35.95 35.95 35.95 35.95 35.95 35.95 35.95	43.15 \$ 43.15 43.15 43.15 43.15 43.15 43.15 43.15 43.15	47.50 \$ 47.50 47.50 47.50 47.50 47.50 47.50 47.50 47.50	48.95 \$ 48.95 48.95 48.95 48.95 48.95 48.95 48.95 48.95	48.95 \$ 48.95 48.95 48.95 48.95 48.95 48.95 48.95 48.95	50.45 \$ 50.45 \$ 50.45 \$ 50.45 \$ 50.45 \$ 50.45 \$ 50.45 \$ 50.45 \$ 50.45 \$ 50.45 \$ 50.45 \$ 50.45 \$ 50.45 \$ 50.45 \$ 50.45 \$ 50.45 \$ 50.45 \$ 50.45 \$ 50.45 \$		
<u>Volume Rate Per</u>	1,000 Gal - 5,000 5,001 51,000 51,001 Above		5	53 \$ 65 07	4.53 \$ 5.65 7.07 -	4.53 5.65 7.07 -	\$	5.44 \$ 6.78 8.48 -	6.52 \$ 8.14 10.18 -	7.83 \$ 9.76 12.22	8.61 \$ 10.74 13.44	8.87 \$ 11.06 13.84 -	8.87 \$ 11.06 13.84 -	9.14 \$ 11.39 14.26 -		
Residential Month	hly Bill Total		\$ 28	08 \$	28.08 \$	28.10	٩	33.72 \$	40.50 \$	48.64 \$	53.53 \$	55.15 \$	55.15 \$	56.85 \$		
WW only	Increase \$ Increase %		φ 20.	\$	- \$ 0.0%	0.02	•	5.62 \$ 20.0%	6.78 \$ 20.1%	8.14 \$ 20.1%	4.88 \$ 10.0%	1.62 \$ 3.0%	- \$ 0.0%	1.70 \$ 3.1%		
10,000 Gal	Total		45		45.93	45.95		55.14	66.21	79.49	87.46	90.09	90.09	92.84		
WW only	Increase \$ Increase %			\$	- \$ 0.0%	0.02 0.0%	\$	9.19 \$ 20.0%	11.07 \$ 20.1%	13.28 \$ 20.1%	7.97 \$ 10.0%	2.64 \$ 3.0%	- \$ 0.0%	2.75 \$ 3.0%		
20,000 Gal WW only	Total Increase \$ Increase %		81.	63 \$	81.63 - \$ 0.0%	81.65 0.02 0.0%	\$	97.98 16.33 \$ 20.0%	117.62 19.64 \$ 20.0%	141.18 23.56 \$ 20.0%	155.32 14.14 \$ 10.0%	159.99 4.67 \$ 3.0%	159.99 - \$ 0.0%	164.83 4.84 \$ 3.0%		
Commercial Mont	thly Bill															
25,000 Gal	Total Increase \$ Increase %	:	\$ 135	65 \$ \$	135.65 \$ - \$ 0.0%	160.60 24.95 18.4%		192.73 \$ 32.13 \$ 20.0%	231.29 \$ 38.56 \$ 20.0%	277.55 \$ 46.27 \$ 20.0%	305.34 \$ 27.79 \$ 10.0%	314.53 \$ 9.19 \$ 3.0%	314.53 \$ - \$ 0.0%	324.00 \$ 9.47 \$ 3.0%		
50,000 Gal	Total	:	\$ 276	90 \$	276.90 \$	301.85		362.23 \$	434.69 \$	521.63 \$	573.83 \$	591.07 \$	591.07 \$	608.84 \$		
	Increase \$ Increase %			\$	- \$ 0.0%	24.95 9.0%	\$	60.38 \$ 20.0%	72.46 \$ 20.0%	86.95 \$ 20.0%	52.20 \$ 10.0%	17.24 \$ 3.0%	- \$ 0.0%	17.76 \$ 3.0%		

Forecast Summary Scenario: 2024 01 15 – Scenario 2 – "Fund CIP with Half Rates and Half Tax Revenue" Find Edimon Revenues and Expenses Beginning Water & Sewer Fund Balance \$ 10,418,981 \$ 7,177,529 \$ 7,326,719 \$ 7,159,430 \$ 6,604,434 \$ 6,619,643 \$ 6,932,234 \$ 7,877,942 \$ 9,643,348 \$ 1 Revenues and Expenses WW Rate Revenues 3,053,766 3,222,398 4,003,580 5,044,890 6,536,063 7,398,383 8,031,639 8,452,794 9,122,590 Nor-Rate Revenues 3,053,766 3,222,398 4,003,580 5,044,890 6,356,063 7,398,383 8,031,639 8,452,794 9,122,590 Operating Expenses 2,067,508 1,751,50 175,190 175,197 2,218,675 2,219,772 2,313,423 2,411,679 2,514,809 2,623,099 1 Operating Expenses 2,067,508 1,796,061 1.872,333 2,128,675 2,219,772 2,313,423 2,411,679 2,514,409 2,623,099 1 1,404,45 1,174,669			Quinnant		WATE		OF TOMBALL R COST OF SE	RVICE MODEL				
Scenario 2024 01 5 - Scenario 2 - "Fund CIP with Half Rates and Half Tax Revenue" Tand Ediance, Revenues and Expanse S 10,418,981 \$ 7,177,529 \$ 7,326,719 \$ 6,604,434 \$ 6,619,643 \$ 6,932,234 \$ 7,877,942 \$ 9,643,348 \$ 1 Segmining Water & Sewer Fund Balance \$ 10,418,981 \$ 7,177,529 \$ 7,326,719 \$ 6,604,434 \$ 6,619,643 \$ 6,932,234 \$ 7,877,942 \$ 9,643,348 \$ 1 Revenues 3,053,766 3,222,386 4,003,580 5,044,890 6,366,083 7,399,343 8,031,639 8,462,764 9,122,590 1,2429,924 1 Cond Revenues 3,222,396 3,397,556 4,374,219 5,006,261 7,919,954 9,600,463 10,950,044 1,176,121 1,2429,924 1 Cond Revenues 1,161,408 1,601,504 2,501,385 3,777,686 5,700,181 7,296,040 8,538,364 9,245,311 9,806,8625 1		Current		2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
Scenario: 2024 01 5 - Scenario 2 - "Fund CIP with Half Rates and Half Tax Revenue" Find Educat, Revenues and Expenses Beginning Water & Sewer Fund Balance \$ 10,418,981 \$ 7,177,529 \$ 7,326,719 \$ 7,159,430 \$ 6,604,434 \$ 6,619,643 \$ 6,632,234 \$ 7,877,942 \$ 9,643,348 \$ 1 Revenues and Expenses 3.063,766 3.222,238 4,003,550 5,044,890 6,356,083 7,389,383 8.031,639 8,452,764 9,122,590 2,918,404 3.307,324 9,122,590 1,2249,024 1 Ying Rate Revenues 3.228,916 3.307,555 4,374,219 5,906,261 7,919,964 9,609,463 1,095,004 11,176,1121 1,224,924 1 Operating Expenses 2.007,508 1.796,051 1.872,383 2,128,575 2,219,772 2,313,423 2,411,679 2,514,809 2,623,099 1 Fund Transfers 2.007,508 1.015,044 2,501,836 3,777,668 5,700,181 7,296,040 8,538,364 9,245,311 9,806,8625 1 Fund Transfers 977,286 955,105 983,758 1,013,271 1,043,669 1,074,979 1,107,228 <t< td=""><td>Forecast Summary</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Forecast Summary											
Beginning Water & Sewer Fund Balance \$ 10,418,881 \$ 7,177,529 \$ 7,326,719 \$ 7,159,430 \$ 6,604,434 \$ 6,619,643 \$ 6,932,234 \$ 7,877,942 \$ 9,643,348 \$ 12 Revenues Nor Rate Revenues 3.063,766 3.222,398 4.003,580 5.044,890 6.356,083 7,389,383 8.031,639 8.452,794 9,122,590 Operating Revenues 3.228,916 3.397,555 4.374,219 5.066,261 7,919,954 9,609,463 10,980,044 11,760,121 12,229,099 2.2411,679 2.2614,809 2.2623,099 2.2623,099 2.2614,809 2.2623,099 2.2614,809 2.2623,099 2.2614,809 2.2623,099 2.2614,809 2.2623,099 2.2614,809 2.2623,099 2.2614,809 2.2623,099 2.2614,809 2.2623,099 2.2614,809 2.2614,809 2.2623,099 2.2614,809 2.2623,099 2.2614,809 2.2623,099 2.2614,809 2.2614,809 2.2614,809 2.2614,809 2.2614,809 2.2614,809 2.2614,809 2.2614,809 2.2614,809 2.2614,809 2.2614,809 2.2614,809 2.2614,809 2.2614,809 <td></td> <td>enario 2 "F</td> <td>und CIP with Half</td> <td>Rates and Half</td> <td>"Tax Revenue"</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		enario 2 "F	und CIP with Half	Rates and Half	"Tax Revenue"							
Revenues and Expenses 3.053.766 3.222.398 4.003.580 5.044.890 6.366.083 7.389.383 8.031.639 8.452.794 9.122.590 Non-Rate Revenues 175.150 175.157 377.639 3.661.371 1.563.871 2.220.080 2.918.404 3.307.337 3.307.334 Total Revenues 3.228.916 3.397.555 4.374.219 5.906.261 7.919.954 9.609.463 10.950.044 11.760.121 12.429.924 12 Operating Expenses 2.067,508 1.796.051 1.872.383 2.128.575 2.219.772 2.313.423 2.411.679 2.514.809 2.623.099 2.623.099 2.623.099 2.623.099 2.623.099 2.623.099 2.623.099 2.623.099 2.514.809 2.623.099 2.514.809 2.623.099 2.514.809 2.623.099 2.514.809 2.623.099 2.514.809 2.623.099 2.514.809 2.623.099 2.514.809 2.623.099 2.500 325.000 325.000 325.000 325.000 325.000 325.000 325.000 325.000 325.000 325.000	Fund Balance, Revenues and Expenses											
WW Rate Revenues 3,053,766 3,222,398 4,003,580 5,044,800 6,356,083 7,389,383 8,031,639 8,452,794 9,122,500 Non-Rate Revenues 1,751,50 175,157 370,639 861,371 1,563,871 2,220,080 2,918,404 3,307,327 3,307,334 1 Total Revenues 3,228,916 3,397,555 4,374,219 5,006,261 7,919,954 9,609,463 10,950,044 11,760,121 12,429,924 1 Operating Expenses 2,067,508 1,796,051 1,872,383 2,128,575 2,219,772 2,313,423 2,411,679 2,514,809 2,623,099	Beginning Water & Sewer Fund Balance	g	\$ 10,418,981 \$	7,177,529 \$	7,326,719 \$	7,159,430 \$	6,604,434 \$	6,619,643 \$	6,932,234 \$	7,877,942 \$	9,643,348 \$	12,143
Non-Rate Revenues 175,150 175,157 370,639 861,371 1,563,871 2,220,080 2,918,404 3,307,327 3,307,334 Total Revenues 3,228,916 3,397,555 4,374,219 5,906,261 7,919,954 9,609,463 10,950,044 11,760,121 12,429,924 1 Operating Expenses 2,067,508 1,796,051 1,872,383 2,128,575 2,219,772 2,313,423 2,411,679 2,514,809 2,623,099 Net Revenues Available for Capital Outlays/Debt Service 1,161,408 1,601,504 2,501,836 3,777,686 5,700,181 7,296,040 8,538,364 9,245,311 9,806,825 1 Fund Transfers 997,286 955,105 983,758 1,013,271 1,043,669 1,074,979 1,107,228 1,140,445 1,174,659 Capital Outlays 997,286 955,105 983,758 1,013,271 1,043,669 1,074,979 1,107,228 1,140,445 1,174,659 Capital Outlays/Fund Transfers 4,024,794 3,076,156 3,181,141 3,466,845 3,588,442 3,713,402 3,843,908 3,980,255 4,122,757 Net Revenues Available for Debt Se			3 053 766	3 222 398	4 003 580	5 044 890	6 356 083	7 389 383	8 031 639	8 452 794	9 122 590	9,603
Total Revenues 3,228,916 3,397,555 4,374,219 5,966,261 7,919,954 9,609,463 10,950,044 11,760,121 12,429,924 1 Operating Expenses 2,067,508 1,796,051 1,872,383 2,128,575 2,219,772 2,313,423 2,411,679 2,514,809 2,623,099 Net Revenues Available for Capital Outlays/Debt Service 1,161,408 1,601,504 2,501,836 3,777,686 5,700,181 7,296,040 8,538,364 9,245,311 9,806,825 1 Fund Transfers 980,000 325,000												3,30
Net Revenues Available for Capital Outlays/Debt Service 1,161,408 1,601,504 2,501,836 3,777,886 5,700,181 7,296,040 8,538,364 9,245,311 9,806,825 1 Fund Transfers 977,286 955,105 983,758 1,013,271 1,043,669 1,074,979 1,140,445 1,174,659 Capital Outlays 980,000 325,000 3,843,908 3,980,255 4,122,757 Net Revenues Available for Debt Service 181,408 1,276,504 2,176,836 3,452,686 5,375,181 6,971,040 8,213,364 8,920,311 9,481,825 10,440,258		-		· · · · ·								12,91
Fund Transfers 977,286 955,105 983,758 1,013,271 1,043,669 1,074,979 1,107,228 1,140,445 1,174,659 Capital Outlays 980,000 325,000	Operating Expenses	-	2,067,508	1,796,051	1,872,383	2,128,575	2,219,772	2,313,423	2,411,679	2,514,809	2,623,099	2,73
Capital Outlays 980,000 325,00	Net Revenues Available for Capital Outlays/Debt Service		1,161,408	1,601,504	2,501,836	3,777,686	5,700,181	7,296,040	8,538,364	9,245,311	9,806,825	10,17
Total Operating Expense/Capital Outlays/Fund Transfers 4,024,794 3,076,156 3,181,141 3,466,845 3,588,442 3,713,402 3,843,908 3,980,255 4,122,757 Net Revenues Available for Debt Service 181,408 1,276,504 2,176,836 3,452,686 5,375,181 6,971,040 8,213,364 8,920,311 9,481,825 Debt Service 2,879,456 1,446,496 2,425,644 3,831,229 5,143,034 6,541,770 7,320,301 7,319,601 7,317,501 Total Cost of Service 6,904,251 4,522,651 5,606,785 7,298,075 8,731,475 10,255,172 11,164,209 11,299,855 11,440,258 1 Drawdown of Fund Balance for Capital Projects ContingencyNet Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance (3,675,335) (1,125,096) (1,391,814) (811,521) (645,709) (214,165) 460,265 989,666 Percent of COS -53.2% -24.9% -22.0% -19.1% -9.3% -6.3% -1.9% 4.1% 8.7%	Fund Transfers											1,20
Net Revenues Available for Debt Service 181,408 1,276,504 2,176,836 3,452,686 5,375,181 6,971,040 8,213,364 8,920,311 9,481,825 Debt Service 2,879,456 1,446,496 2,425,644 3,831,229 5,143,034 6,541,770 7,320,301 7,319,601 7,317,501 Total Cost of Service 6,904,251 4,522,651 5,606,785 7,298,075 8,731,475 10,255,172 11,164,209 11,299,855 11,440,258 1 Drawdown of Fund Balance for Capital Projects (3,675,335) (1,125,096) (1,232,566) (1,391,814) (811,521) (645,709) (214,165) 460,265 989,666 Percent of COS -53.2% -24.9% -22.0% -19.1% -9.3% -6.3% 1.9% 4.1% 8.7%		-										32
Debt Service 2,879,456 1,446,496 2,425,644 3,831,229 5,143,034 6,541,770 7,320,301 7,319,601 7,317,501 Total Cost of Service 6,904,251 4,522,651 5,606,785 7,298,075 8,731,475 10,255,172 11,164,209 11,299,855 11,440,258 1 Drawdown of Fund Balance for Capital Projects ContingencyNet Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance (3,675,335) (1,125,096) (1,232,566) (1,391,814) (811,521) (645,709) (214,165) 460,265 989,666 Percent of COS -53.2% -24.9% -22.0% -19.1% -9.3% -6.3% -1.9% 4.1% 8.7%	Total Operating Expense/Capital Outlays/Fund Transfers		4,024,794	3,076,156	3,181,141	3,466,845	3,588,442	3,713,402	3,843,908	3,980,255	4,122,757	4,27
Total Cost of Service 6,904,251 4,522,651 5,606,785 7,298,075 8,731,475 10,255,172 11,164,209 11,299,855 11,440,258 11 Drawdown of Fund Balance for Capital Projects ContingencyNet Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance (3,675,335) (1,125,096) (1,232,566) (1,391,814) (811,521) (645,709) (214,165) 460,265 989,666 Percent of COS -53.2% -24.9% -22.0% -19.1% -9.3% -6.3% -1.9% 4.1% 8.7%	Net Revenues Available for Debt Service		181,408	1,276,504	2,176,836	3,452,686	5,375,181	6,971,040	8,213,364	8,920,311	9,481,825	9,84
Drawdown of Fund Balance for Capital Projects (3,675,335) (1,125,096) (1,232,566) (1,391,814) (811,521) (645,709) (214,165) 460,265 989,666 Percent of COS -53.2% -24.9% -22.0% -19.1% -9.3% -6.3% -1.9% 4.1% 8.7%	Debt Service	-	2,879,456	1,446,496	2,425,644	3,831,229	5,143,034	6,541,770	7,320,301	7,319,601	7,317,501	7,31
ContingencyNet Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance (3,675,335) (1,125,096) (1,232,566) (1,391,814) (811,521) (645,709) (214,165) 460,265 989,666 Percent of COS -53.2% -24.9% -22.0% -19.1% -9.3% -6.3% -1.9% 4.1% 8.7%	Total Cost of Service		6,904,251	4,522,651	5,606,785	7,298,075	8,731,475	10,255,172	11,164,209	11,299,855	11,440,258	11,58
Percent of COS -53.2% -24.9% -22.0% -19.1% -9.3% -6.3% -1.9% 4.1% 8.7%	Drawdown of Fund Balance for Capital Projects											
	ContingencyNet Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance		(3,675,335)	(1,125,096)	(1,232,566)	(1,391,814)	(811,521)	(645,709)	(214,165)	460,265	989,666	1,320
	Percent of COS		-53.2%				-9.3%	-6.3%	-1.9%	4.1%	8.7%	
	Ending Water & Sewer Fund Balance		- 7,177,529	- 7,326,719	- 7,159,430	- 6,604,434	- 6,619,643	- 6,932,234	- 7,877,942	- 9.643,348	- 12,143,097	15,06

		Current		WAT		Y OF TOMBALI TER COST OF S	- SERVICE MODE	il I			
	Current	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
Forecast Summary Scenario:	2024 01 15 Scenario 2 "	Fund CIP with H	alf Rates and H	alf Tax Revenue	e"						
5 Total Accounts <u>Wastewater Accounts</u> Total Accounts New Accounts Avg. Annual Growth Rate		4,425	4,645 220 4.97%	4,876 231 4.97%	5,118 242 4.96%	5,372 254 4.96%	5,639 267 4.97%	5,919 280 4.97%	6,213 294 4.97%	6,522 309 4.97%	6,847 325 4.989
6 Annual Volume		l									
<u>Wastewater Billing Units</u> Residential Commercial Municipal Residential Sewer Only Commercial Sewer Only Other Other		231,209,391 279,395,015 2,887,894 1,299,659 1,705,708	242,776,359 293,381,822 3,010,992 1,299,659 1,705,708	254,928,173 308,050,913 3,134,091 1,299,659 1,705,708	267,664,835 323,402,288 3,257,190 1,299,659 1,705,708	281,051,326 339,435,946 3,380,288 1,299,659 1,705,708	295,087,646 356,493,028 3,503,387 1,299,659 1,705,708	309,838,779 374,232,394 3,626,486 1,299,659 1,705,708	325,304,725 392,995,185 3,749,584 1,299,659 1,705,708	341,550,466 412,781,401 3,872,683 1,299,659 1,705,708	358,640,984 433,591,043 3,995,783 1,299,653 1,705,704
Other Total System		- 516,497,667				626,872,927	- 658,089,429	- 690,703,027	- 725,054,862		- 799,233,17



Appendix B

										OF TOMBA	ODEL					
			0	ct-22		2023	 2024	2025	2026	2027	2028		2029	2030	2031	2032
Forecas Scenario	t Summary o:	, 2023 11 20 - Sc	enario	o 1 - NG (Cost	of Service										
GAS Rates	s															
<u>Residentia</u>	al Base Charg Includes 1.0		\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$ 11.75	\$ 11.75	\$ 11.75	\$ 11.75	\$ 11.75	\$	11.75	\$ 11.75	\$ 11.75	\$ 11.
		onthly Charge	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Usage Cha	rge	\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$ 11.75	\$ 11.75	\$ 11.75	\$ 11.75	\$ 11.75	\$	11.75	\$ 11.75	\$ 11.75	\$ 11.
Residentia	al Inside Mon	thly Bill														
3 MCF	Total	Base Charge Usage Charge Variable Monthly Cha	\$	11.75 23.50 -	\$	11.75 23.50 -	\$ 11.75 23.50 -	\$ 11.75 23.50 -	\$ 11.75 23.50 -	\$ 11.75 23.50	\$ 11.75 23.50	\$	11.75 23.50 -	\$ 11.75 23.50 -	\$ 11.75 23.50 -	\$ 11. 23.
	Increase	Total		35.25		35.25	 35.25	 35.25	 35.25	 35.25	 35.25		35.25	 35.25	 35.25 -	 35.
5 MCF	Total	Base Charge Usage Charge Variable Monthly Cha	\$	11.75 47.00 -	\$	11.75 47.00	\$ 11.75 47.00 -	\$ 11.75 47.00 -	\$ 11.75 47.00 -	\$ 11.75 47.00 -	\$ 11.75 47.00 -	\$	11.75 47.00 -	\$ 11.75 47.00 -	\$ 11.75 47.00 -	\$ 11. 47. -
	Increase	Total		58.75		58.75 -	58.75 -	58.75 -	58.75 -	58.75 -	58.75 -		58.75	58.75 -	58.75 -	58.
10 MCF	Total	Base Charge Usage Charge Variable Monthly Cha	\$	11.75 105.75 -	\$	11.75 105.75 -	\$ 11.75 105.75 -	\$ 11.75 105.75 -	\$ 11.75 105.75 -	\$ 11.75 105.75 -	\$ 11.75 105.75 -	\$	11.75 105.75 -	\$ 11.75 105.75 -	\$ 11.75 105.75 -	\$ 11. 105. -
		Total		117.50		117.50	117.50	 117.50	 117.50	 117.50	 117.50	_	117.50	 117.50	 117.50	 117.

					OF TOMBA					
Oct-22	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032

Forecast Summary

Scenario: 2023 11 20 - Scenario 1 - NG Cost of Service

	3	Fund Balance	e, Revenues and Expenses	
--	---	--------------	--------------------------	--

Revenues and Expenses											
Gas Rate Revenues	\$	3,365,212	\$ 5,999,389	\$ 7,325,126	\$ 7,414,323	\$ 7,505,751	\$ 7,580,721	\$ 7,657,191	\$ 7,735,190	\$ 7,814,749	\$ 7,895,900
Non-Rate Revenues		300,000	 300,000								
Total Operating Revenues		3,665,212	6,299,389	7,625,126	7,714,323	7,805,751	7,880,721	7,957,191	8,035,190	8,114,749	8,195,900
Operating Expenses - O&M	\$	1,249,690	\$ 1,346,521	\$ 1,400,010	\$ 1,456,675	\$ 1,516,800	\$ 1,580,699	\$ 1,648,723	\$ 1,721,260	\$ 1,798,742	\$ 1,881,649
Gas Purchase Cost		1,239,105	 2,131,938	 2,651,368	 2,734,677	 2,821,084	 2,903,550	 2,988,770	 3,076,844	 3,167,876	 3,261,974
Total Operating Expense		2,488,795	3,478,459	4,051,378	4,191,353	4,337,884	4,484,249	4,637,493	4,798,104	4,966,618	5,143,623
Net Revenues Available for Transfers/Capital Outlays/Debt Service	(1,176,417	2,820,930	3,573,747	3,522,970	3,467,866	3,396,472	3,319,698	3,237,086	3,148,131	3,052,277
Fund Transfers		823,348	712,854	750,823	791,920	836,479	884,871	937,510	994,860	1,057,437	1,125,820
Capital Outlays		850,000	 765,000								
Total Transfers and Capital Outlays		1,673,348	1,477,854	1,515,823	1,556,920	1,601,479	1,649,871	1,702,510	1,759,860	1,822,437	1,890,820
Total Operating Expense/Transfers/Capital Outlays		4,162,143	4,956,314	5,567,201	5,748,273	5,939,363	6,134,120	6,340,003	6,557,964	6,789,055	7,034,443
Net Revenue Available for Debt Service		3,312,143	4,191,314	4,802,201	4,983,273	5,174,363	5,369,120	5,575,003	5,792,964	6,024,055	6,269,443
Debt Service			 -	 <u> </u>	 -	 <u> </u>		 -	 <u> </u>		
Total Cost of Service		4,162,143 TRUE	4,956,314	5,567,201	5,748,273	5,939,363	6,134,120	6,340,003	6,557,964	6,789,055	7,034,443
ContingencyNet Inc/(Dec) in Fund Balance	\$	(496,931)	\$ 1,343,075	\$ 2,057,925	\$ 1,966,050	\$ 1,866,387	\$ 1,746,601	\$ 1,617,188	\$ 1,477,226	\$ 1,325,694	\$ 1,161,457
Percent of Revenues		-13.6%	21.3%	27.0%	25.5%	23.9%	22.2%	20.3%	18.4%	16.3%	14.2%
Revenue Adequacy Tests											
Debt Coverage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

						OF TOMBAL					
	Oct-22	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
Forecast Summary											
Scenario: 2023 11 2	20 - Scenario 1 - NG Co	ost of Service									
5 Total Accounts											
Gas Accounts											
Total Accounts New Accounts		4,109	4,326 217	4,545 219	4,771 227	5,009 238	5,209 200	5,417 208	5,633 216	5,858 225	6,09 23
Avg. Annual Growth Rate		-	5.29%	5.06%	4.99%	4.99%	3.99%	3.99%	3.99%	3.99%	3.99
6 Annual Volume											
<u>Gas Volume</u> Residential		112,767	115,586	118,476	121,438	124,474	126,963	129,502	132,092	134,734	137,42
Commercial		173,634	180,374	185,175	189,805	194,550	198,441	202,409	206,458	210,587	214,79
Municipal		1,189	1,189	1,189	1,189	1,189	1,189	1,189	1,189	1,189	1,18
Industrial - New		-	179,580	179,580	179,580	179,580	179,580	179,580	179,580	179,580	179,58
ommercial - New		-	35,040	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080
ommercial - New		-	-	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-			<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>			-
Total System		287,590	511,769	624,580	632,171	639,952	646,333	652,841	659,479	666,250	673,15

WILLDAN

					OF TOMBALL OF SERVICE N						
		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
Input Area Rates	Input										
Scenario:	2023 11 20 - Scenario 1 - NG Cost	of Service									
Gas Rates											
		Oct-23	Oct-24	Oct-25	Oct-26	Oct-27	Oct-28	Oct-29	Oct-30	Oct-31	Oct-22
Month of Adjustment (Oc	tober = 1)	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ave. Cost to City		\$-\$	6 - \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	-
Base Charge Annual Ad	ljustment										
Residential		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Commercial		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Municipal	City does not charge Muni Customers	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Industrial - New		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Commercial - New		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Commercial - New		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Add to Cost Volumetric	Adjustment- Annual										
Residential		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Commercial		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Municipal		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Industrial - New		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Commercial - New		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Commercial - New		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

							(OF TOMBAI		DEL]				
					2023	2024		2025	2026	20	027	2028		2029	2030	2031	2032
Input Area Rates I Scenario:	nput 2023 11 20 -	Scenario	1 - NG	Cost o	f Service												
<u>Residential</u> Base Charge			\$	11.750	\$ 11.750	\$ 11.750	\$	11.750	\$ 11.750	\$	11.750	\$ 11.750	\$	11.750	\$ 11.750	\$ 11.750	\$ 11.750
Variable Monthly Charge				-	-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Usage Charge	1,001 na na	Above na na		11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -	\$	11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -	\$	11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -	\$	11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -
Commercial Base Charge			\$	11.750	\$ 11.750	\$ 11.750	\$	11.750	\$ 11.750	\$	11.750	\$ 11.750	\$	11.750	\$ 11.750	\$ 11.750	\$ 11.750
Variable Monthly Charge	•			-	-	-		-	-		-	-				-	-
Usage Charge	1,001 na na	Above na na		11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -	\$	11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -	\$	11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -	\$	11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -
<u>Municipal</u> Base Charge			\$		\$-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Variable Monthly Charge				-	-	-		-	-		-	-				-	-
Usage Charge	1,001 na na	Above na na		-	\$- - -	\$ -	\$	- -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$ - -	\$ -

							(OF TOMBAL F SERVICE]				
					2023	2024		2025	2026	2027		2028		2029	2030	2031	2032
Input Area Rates I Scenario:	nput 2023 11 20 -	Scenario 1	1 - NG	Cost of	f Service												
Industrial - New Base Charge			\$	11.750	\$ 11.750	\$ 11.750	\$	11.750	\$ 11.75 \$	6 11.7	5\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$ 11.75	\$ 11.75	\$ 11.75
Variable Monthly Charge	•			-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Usage Charge	1,001 na na	Above na na		11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -	\$	11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 \$ - -	6 11.75 - -	i0\$	11.750 - -	\$	11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -
Commercial - New Base Charge			\$	11.75	\$ 11.75	\$ 11.75	\$	11.75	\$ 11.75 \$	5 11.7	5\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$ 11.75	\$ 11.75	\$ 11.75
Add-on				-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Usage Charge	1,001 na na	Above na na		11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -	\$	11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 \$ - -	5 11.75 - -	io \$	11.750	\$	11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -	\$ 11.750 - -
<u>Commercial - New</u> Base Charge			\$	11.75	\$ 11.750	\$ 11.750	\$	11.750	\$ 11.75 \$	5 11.7	5\$	11.75	\$	11.75	\$ 11.75	\$ 11.75	\$ 11.75
Add-on				-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Usage Charge	1,001 na na	Above na na		11.75 - -	\$ 11.75 - -	\$ 11.75 - -	\$	11.75 - -	\$ 11.75 \$ - -	6 11.7 - -	5\$	11.75 - -	\$	11.75 - -	\$ 11.75 - -	\$ 11.75 - -	\$ 11.75 - -

Summary of Results -- Rate Calculator

Revenues Less Revenue Requirement	(496,931)	1,343,075	2,057,925	1,966,050	1,866,387	1,746,601	1,617,188	1,477,226	1,325,694	1,161,457
Debt Coverage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

								OF TOMBA DF SERVIC		IODEL										
			2023	2024		2025		2026		2027		2028		2029		2030		2031		2032
Input Area Rates Input																				
	1 20 - Scenario 1 - NG C	Cost of S	ervice																	
GAS Rate Revenues																				
Residential																				
	Base	\$	519,211	\$ 545,172	\$	572,431	\$	601,052	\$	631,105	\$	656,349	\$	682,603	\$	709,907	\$	738,303	\$	767,835
	Volume	_	805,801	 812,966	_	819,660	_	825,841	_	831,461	_	835,468	_	839,050	_	842,179	_	844,825	_	846,955
	Total	\$	1,325,012	\$ 1,358,138	\$	1,392,091	\$	1,426,893	\$	1,462,566	\$	1,491,817	\$	1,521,653	\$	1,552,086	\$	1,583,128	\$	1,614,791
Commercial																				
	Base	\$	58,673	\$ 63,228	\$	66,594	\$	/ -	\$	73,420	\$	76,357	\$	79,411	\$	82,587	\$	85,891	\$	89,326
	Volume		1,981,527	 2,056,168	_	2,109,214	_	2,160,279	_	2,212,538	_	2,255,321	_	2,298,900	_	2,343,290	_	2,388,504	_	2,434,556
	Total	\$	2,040,200	\$ 2,119,396	\$	2,175,808	\$	2,230,203	\$	2,285,958	\$	2,331,677	\$	2,378,311	\$	2,425,877	\$	2,474,394	\$	2,523,882
Municipal																				
	Base	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Volume		-	 -		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
	Total	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Industrial - New																				
	Base	\$	-	\$ 71	\$	71	\$	71	\$	71	\$	71	\$	71	\$	71	\$	71	\$	71
	Volume			 2,109,995		2,109,995		2,109,995		2,109,995		2,109,995		2,109,995		2,109,995		2,109,995		2,109,995
	Total	\$	-	\$ 2,110,065	\$	2,110,065	\$	2,110,065	\$	2,110,065	\$	2,110,065	\$	2,110,065	\$	2,110,065	\$	2,110,065	\$	2,110,065
Commercial - New																				
	Base	\$	-	\$ 71	\$	141	\$	141	\$	141	\$	141	\$	141	\$	141	\$	141	\$	141
	Volume		-	411,720		823,440		823,440		823,440		823,440		823,440		823,440		823,440		823,440
	Total	\$	-	\$ 411,791	\$	823,581	\$	823,581	\$	823,581	\$	823,581	\$	823,581	\$	823,581	\$	823,581	\$	823,581
Commercial - New																				
Commercial - New	Base	\$	-	\$ -	\$	141	\$	141	\$	141	\$	141	\$	141	\$	141	\$	141	\$	141
	Volume	Ŧ	-	-		823,440	ŕ	823,440	•	823,440	*	823,440		823,440		823,440	ŕ	823,440	•	823,440
	Total	\$	-	\$ -	\$	823,581	\$	823,581	\$	823,581	\$	823,581	\$	823,581	\$	823,581	\$	823,581	\$	823,581
Total Gas Revenue		\$	3,365,212	\$ 5,999,389	\$	7,325,126	\$	7,414,323	\$	7,505,751	\$	7,580,721	\$	7,657,191	\$	7,735,190	\$	7,814,749	\$	7,895,900
Less Net Revenue Requirement			3,862,143	4,656,314		5,267,201		5,448,273		5,639,363		5,834,120		6,040,003		6,257,964		6,489,055		6,734,443
Net Revenues			(496,931)	1,343,075		2,057,925		1,966,050		1,866,387		1,746,601		1,617,188		1,477,226		1,325,694		1,161,457

				Y OF TOMBA T OF SERVICI						
	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
Input Area Rates Input										
Scenario: 2023 11 20 - Scenario 1 - NG Co	st of Service									
Coverage Calculation										
Revenues										
Gas Rate Revenues Non-Rate Revenues	\$ 3,365,21 300.00		\$ 7,325,126 300,000	\$ 7,414,323 300.000	\$ 7,505,751 \$ 300,000	7,580,721 300.000	\$ 7,657,191 \$ 300,000	5 7,735,190 \$ 300,000	7,814,749 \$ 300,000	7,895,900 300,000
NUI-NALE NEVELILES	3,665,21		7,625,126	7,714,323	7,805,751	7,880,721	7,957,191	8,035,190	8,114,749	8,195,900
Expenses										
Total Gas System Expenses	3,312,14		4,802,201	4,983,273	5,174,363	5,369,120	5,575,003	5,792,964	6,024,055	6,269,443
	3,312,14	3 4,191,314	4,802,201	4,983,273	5,174,363	5,369,120	5,575,003	5,792,964	6,024,055	6,269,443
Net Revenues Available for Debt Service	353,06	9 2,108,075	2,822,925	2,731,050	2,631,387	2,511,601	2,382,188	2,242,226	2,090,694	1,926,457
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Coverage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

-

	CITY OF TOMBALL GAS COST OF SERVICE MODEL								
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032

Input Area -- Rates Input

Scenario: 2023 11 20 - Scenario 1 - NG Cost of Service

GAS Customer and L	Usage Data												
Net Annual Volume aft	er Minimum:												
Residential	-	All	100.0%	68,579	69,189	69,758	70,284	70,763	71,104	71,409	71,675	71,900	72,08
	na	na	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	na	na	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			100.0%	68,579	69,189	69,758	70,284	70,763	71,104	71,409	71,675	71,900	72,08
Commercial	-	All	100.0%	168,641	174,993	179,508	183,854	188,301	191,942	195,651	199,429	203,277	207,196
	na	na	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	na	na	0.0%	-		<u> </u>			-	<u> </u>			-
			100.0%	168,641	174,993	179,508	183,854	188,301	191,942	195,651	199,429	203,277	207,196
Municipal	-	All	100.0%	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067
	na	na	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	na	na	0.0%	-									-
			100.0%	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067
Industrial - New	-	All	100.0%	-	179,574	179,574	179,574	179,574	179,574	179,574	179,574	179,574	179,574
	na	na	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	na	na	0.0%									-	
			100.0%	-	179,574	179,574	179,574	179,574	179,574	179,574	179,574	179,574	179,574
Commercial - New	-	All	100.0%	-	35,040	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080
	na	na	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	na	na	0.0%										-
			100.0%	-	35,040	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080
Commercial - New	-	All MCF	100.0%	-	-	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080
	na	na	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	na	na	0.0%	-					-	<u> </u>	-		-
			100.0%	-	-	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080	70,080
Total				238,286	459,862	570,066	574,939	579,864	583,846	587,860	591,904	595,977	600,078
	1	Above	100.0%	238,286	459,862	570,066	574,939	579,864	583,846	587,860	591,904	595,977	600,078
	15,001	25,000	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	25,001	Above	0.0%							<u> </u>			-
			100.0%	238,286	459,862	570,066	574,939	579,864	583,846	587,860	591,904	595,977	600,078
Customer Class Units				44.400	40.000	40 747	54 450	50 744	55.050	50.004	CO 440	CO 004	05.040
Residential Commercial	Total Total			44,188 4,993	46,398 5,381	48,717 5,668	51,153 5,951	53,711 6,248	55,859 6,498	58,094 6,758	60,418 7,029	62,834 7,310	65,348 7,602
Municipal	Total			4,993	5,381	5,668	5,951	6,248	6,498 122	6,758	7,029	7,310	7,602
Industrial - New	Total			-	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	122
Commercial - New	Total			-	6	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
0	Total			<u> </u>		<u> </u>				<u> </u>			-
Total System				49,304	51,913	54,537	57,257	60,112	62,510	65,005	67,599	70,297	73,102





5500 Democracy Drive, Suite 130 Plano Texas 75024 800.755.6864 | Fax: 888.326.6864 www.willdan.com